

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[mfma@treasury.gov.za](mailto:mfma@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)



### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:  Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

### Name Votes & Sub-Votes

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

#### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)



| Organisational Structure Votes        | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes  | Select Org. Structure   |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council          | Vote 1 <b>Executive &amp; Council</b>   |   |   |
| Vote 2 - Finance & Administration     | 1.1 - Mayor and Council   | 1.1 - Electricity   | 1.1 - Mayor and Council   |
| Vote 3 - Energy sources               | 1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive                   | 1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems                                      | 1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive                   |
| Vote 4 - Environmental Protection     | 1.3 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 1.3 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
| Vote 5 - Water Management             | 1.4 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 1.4 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
| Vote 6 - Waste water management       | 1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport               | 1.6 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 1.6 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
| Vote 8 - Waste Management             | 1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]             | 1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
| Vote 10 - Community & Social Services | 1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]           | 1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]           | Vote 2 <b>Finance &amp; Administration</b>                                    |   |   |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]           | 2.1 - Finance   | 2.1 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 2.1 - Finance   |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]           | 2.2 - Information Technology  | 2.2 - Information Technology  | 2.2 - Information Technology  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]           | 2.3 - Human Resources   | 2.3 - Human Resources   | 2.3 - Human Resources   |
|                                       | 2.4 - Risk Management   | 2.4 - Risk Management   | 2.4 - Risk Management   |
|                                       | 2.5 - Education   | 2.5 - Education   | 2.5 - Education   |
|                                       | 2.6 - Disaster Management   | 2.6 - Disaster Management   | 2.6 - Disaster Management   |
|                                       | 2.7 - Supply Chain Management   | 2.7 - Supply Chain Management   | 2.7 - Supply Chain Management   |
|                                       | 2.8 - Asset Management  | 2.8 - Asset Management  | 2.8 - Asset Management  |
|                                       | 2.9 - Administrative and Corporate Support                                    | 2.9 - Administrative and Corporate Support                                    | 2.9 - Administrative and Corporate Support                                    |
|                                       | 2.10 - Legal Services   | 2.10 - Legal Services   | 2.10 - Legal Services   |
|                                       | Vote 3 <b>Energy sources</b>  |   |   |
|                                       | 3.1 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 3.1 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 3.2 - Electricity   | 3.2 - Electricity   | 3.2 - Electricity   |
|                                       | 3.3 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems                                      | 3.3 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems                                      | 3.3 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems                                      |
|                                       | 3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 3.5 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 3.5 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 3.6 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 3.6 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | Vote 4 <b>Environmental Protection</b>  |   |   |
|                                       | 4.1 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 4.1 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 4.2 - Housing   | 4.2 - Housing   | 4.2 - Housing   |
|                                       | 4.3 - Governance Function   | 4.3 - Governance Function   | 4.3 - Governance Function   |
|                                       | 4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums                           | 4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums                           | 4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums                           |
|                                       | 4.5 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 4.5 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 4.6 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 4.6 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 4.7 - Health Services   | 4.7 - Health Services   | 4.7 - Health Services   |
|                                       | 4.8 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 4.8 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 4.9 - Street Cleaning   | 4.9 - Street Cleaning   | 4.9 - Street Cleaning   |
|                                       | 4.10 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 4.10 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | Vote 5 <b>Water Management</b>  |   |   |
|                                       | 5.1 - Water Treatment   | 5.1 - Water Treatment   | 5.1 - Water Treatment   |
|                                       | 5.2 - Water Distribution  | 5.2 - Water Distribution  | 5.2 - Water Distribution  |
|                                       | 5.3 - Water Storage   | 5.3 - Water Storage   | 5.3 - Water Storage   |
|                                       | 5.4 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 5.4 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 5.5 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 5.5 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 5.6 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 5.6 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 5.7 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 5.7 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 5.8 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 5.8 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 5.9 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 5.9 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | Vote 6 <b>Waste water management</b>  |   |   |
|                                       | 6.1 - Storm Water Management  | 6.1 - Storm Water Management  | 6.1 - Storm Water Management  |
|                                       | 6.2 - Waste Water Treatment   | 6.2 - Waste Water Treatment   | 6.2 - Waste Water Treatment   |
|                                       | 6.3 - Public Toilets  | 6.3 - Public Toilets  | 6.3 - Public Toilets  |
|                                       | 6.4 - Sewerage  | 6.4 - Sewerage  | 6.4 - Sewerage  |
|                                       | 6.5 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 6.5 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | Vote 7 <b>Road Transport</b>  |   |   |
|                                       | 7.1 - Public Transport  | 7.1 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 7.1 - Public Transport  |
|                                       | 7.2 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 7.2 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 7.3 - Roads   | 7.3 - Roads   | 7.3 - Roads   |
|                                       | 7.4 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 7.4 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 7.5 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 7.5 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 7.6 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 7.6 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 7.7 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 7.7 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 7.8 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 7.8 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | Vote 8 <b>Waste Management</b>  |   |   |
|                                       | 8.1 - Recycling   | 8.1 - Recycling   | 8.1 - Recycling   |
|                                       | 8.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)                                   | 8.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)                                   | 8.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)                                   |
|                                       | 8.3 - Solid Waste Removal   | 8.3 - Solid Waste Removal   | 8.3 - Solid Waste Removal   |
|                                       | 8.4 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 8.4 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 8.5 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 8.5 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 8.6 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 8.6 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 8.7 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 8.7 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | Vote 9 <b>[NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>  |   |   |
|                                       | 9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 9.2 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 9.2 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 9.3 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 9.3 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 9.4 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 9.4 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 9.5 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 9.5 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 9.6 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 9.6 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 9.7 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 9.7 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 9.8 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 9.8 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 9.9 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 9.9 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | 9.10 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 9.10 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | Vote 10 <b>Community &amp; Social Services</b>                                |   |   |
|                                       | 10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)                                  | 10.1 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)                                  |
|                                       | 10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums  | 10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums  | 10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums  |
|                                       | 10.3 - Property Services  | 10.3 - Property Services  | 10.3 - Property Services  |
|                                       | 10.4 - Security Services  | 10.4 - Security Services  | 10.4 - Security Services  |
|                                       | 10.5 - Community Halls and Facilities   | 10.5 - Community Halls and Facilities   | 10.5 - Community Halls and Facilities   |
|                                       | 10.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)                         | 10.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)                         | 10.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)                         |
|                                       | 10.7 - Project Management Unit  | 10.7 - Project Management Unit  | 10.7 - Project Management Unit  |
|                                       | 10.8 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer | 10.8 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer | 10.8 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer |
|                                       | 10.9 - Economic Development/Planning  | 10.9 - Economic Development/Planning  | 10.9 - Economic Development/Planning  |
|                                       | 10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | Vote 11 <b>[NAME OF VOTE 11]</b>  |   |   |
|                                       | 11.1 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 11.1 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 11.2 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 11.2 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 11.3 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 11.3 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 11.5 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 11.5 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | Vote 12 <b>[NAME OF VOTE 12]</b>  |   |   |
|                                       | 12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 12.2 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 12.2 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 12.3 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 12.3 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | Vote 13 <b>[NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>  |   |   |
|                                       | 13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 13.2 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 13.2 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 13.3 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 13.3 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 13.4 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 13.4 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | Vote 14 <b>[NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>  |   |   |
|                                       | 14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 14.2 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 14.2 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 14.3 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 14.3 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 14.4 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 14.4 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 14.5 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 14.5 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 14.7 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 14.7 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |
|                                       | Vote 15 <b>[NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>  |   |   |
|                                       | 15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 15.2 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 15.2 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 15.3 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 15.3 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 15.4 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 15.4 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 15.5 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 15.5 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)   | 15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)   |   |
|                                       | 15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)  | 15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)  |   |

**FS161 Letsemeng - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

|                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Municipality   | FS161 Letsemeng |
| Grade          |                 |
| Province       | FS FREE STATE   |
| Web Address    |                 |
| e-mail Address |                 |

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Postal address:</b>  |  |
| P.O. Box                |  |
| City / Town             |  |
| Postal Code             |  |
| <b>Street address</b>   |  |
| Building                |  |
| Street No. & Name       |  |
| City / Town             |  |
| Postal Code             |  |
| <b>General Contacts</b> |  |
| Telephone number        |  |
| Fax number              |  |

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

|                  |  |                                     |  |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Speaker:</b>  |  | <b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b> |  |
| ID Number        |  | ID Number                           |  |
| Title            |  | Title                               |  |
| Name             |  | Name                                |  |
| Telephone number |  | Telephone number                    |  |
| Cell number      |  | Cell number                         |  |
| Fax number       |  | Fax number                          |  |
| E-mail address   |  | E-mail address                      |  |

|                               |  |   |  |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b> |  | <b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b> |  |
| ID Number                     |  | ID Number   |  |
| Title                         |  | Title   |  |
| Name                          |  | Name  |  |
| Telephone number              |  | Telephone number                                  |  |
| Cell number                   |  | Cell number                                       |  |
| Fax number                    |  | Fax number  |  |
| E-mail address                |  | E-mail address                                    |  |

|                                      |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b> |  | <b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b> |  |
| ID Number                            |  | ID Number  |  |
| Title                                |  | Title  |  |
| Name                                 |  | Name   |  |
| Telephone number                     |  | Telephone number   |  |
| Cell number                          |  | Cell number  |  |
| Fax number                           |  | Fax number   |  |
| E-mail address                       |  | E-mail address   |  |

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

|                           |  |   |  |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>Municipal Manager:</b> |  | <b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b> |  |
| ID Number                 |  | ID Number                                     |  |
| Title                     |  | Title   |  |
| Name                      |  | Name  |  |
| Telephone number          |  | Telephone number                              |  |
| Cell number               |  | Cell number                                   |  |
| Fax number                |  | Fax number                                    |  |
| E-mail address            |  | E-mail address                                |  |

|                                |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Chief Financial Officer</b> |  | <b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b> |  |
| ID Number                      |  | ID Number  |  |
| Title                          |  | Title  |  |
| Name                           |  | Name   |  |
| Telephone number               |  | Telephone number                                   |  |
| Cell number                    |  | Cell number  |  |

|                |  |                |  |
|----------------|--|----------------|--|
| Fax number     |  | Fax number     |  |
| E-mail address |  | E-mail address |  |





**FS161 Letsemeng - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -**

| Description  | Budget Year 2021/22 |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted<br>1 | Accum. Funds<br>2 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>3 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>4 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>5 | Other Adjusts.<br>6 | Total Adjusts.<br>7 | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>8 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands  | A                   | A1                  | B                 | C                          | D                        | E                          | F                   | G                   | H                       |                           |                           |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Property rates   | 24,421              | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | 733                 | 733                 | 25,153                  | 26,210                    | 27,363                    |
| Service charges  | 61,260              | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | 2,893               | 2,893               | 64,153                  | 66,847                    | 69,789                    |
| Investment revenue   | 423                 | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | (169)               | (169)               | 254                     | 265                       | 276                       |
| Transfers recognised - operational   | 74,281              | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | 74,281                  | 79,986                    | 76,294                    |
| Other own revenue  | 9,950               | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | 6,068               | 6,068               | 16,018                  | 16,691                    | 17,426                    |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>   | <b>170,335</b>      | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>                 | <b>–</b>                   | <b>9,524</b>        | <b>9,524</b>        | <b>179,860</b>          | <b>189,999</b>            | <b>191,148</b>            |
| Employee costs   | 70,205              | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | 225                 | 225                 | 70,430                  | 73,388                    | 76,618                    |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 4,828               | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | 4,828                   | 5,031                     | 5,252                     |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  | 48,978              | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | 48,978                  | 51,035                    | 53,281                    |
| Finance charges  | 4,000               | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | 2,280               | 2,280               | 6,280                   | 6,544                     | 6,832                     |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases  | 43,686              | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | (2,000)             | (2,000)             | 41,686                  | 43,437                    | 45,348                    |
| Transfers and grants   | 880                 | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | 880                     | 917                       | 957                       |
| Other expenditure  | 50,645              | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | 7,209               | 7,209               | 57,854                  | 59,972                    | 62,615                    |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>223,222</b>      | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>                 | <b>–</b>                   | <b>7,714</b>        | <b>7,714</b>        | <b>230,936</b>          | <b>240,323</b>            | <b>250,902</b>            |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(52,887)</b>     | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>                 | <b>–</b>                   | <b>1,810</b>        | <b>1,810</b>        | <b>(51,076)</b>         | <b>(50,324)</b>           | <b>(59,755)</b>           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  | 49,308              | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | 49,308                  | 47,777                    | 49,018                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | 147                 | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | 147                     | 153                       | 160                       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>   | <b>(3,432)</b>      | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>                 | <b>–</b>                   | <b>1,810</b>        | <b>1,810</b>        | <b>(1,621)</b>          | <b>(2,394)</b>            | <b>(10,577)</b>           |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   | –                   | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>   | <b>(3,432)</b>      | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>                 | <b>–</b>                   | <b>1,810</b>        | <b>1,810</b>        | <b>(1,621)</b>          | <b>(2,394)</b>            | <b>(10,577)</b>           |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>   |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>51,283</b>       | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>                 | <b>–</b>                   | <b>(41)</b>         | <b>(41)</b>         | <b>51,243</b>           | <b>49,774</b>             | <b>46,229</b>             |
| Transfers recognised - capital   | 48,413              | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | 48,413                  | 46,826                    | 43,151                    |
| Borrowing  | –                   | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Internally generated funds   | 2,870               | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | (41)                | (41)                | 2,830                   | 2,948                     | 3,078                     |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>  | <b>51,283</b>       | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>                 | <b>–</b>                   | <b>(41)</b>         | <b>(41)</b>         | <b>51,243</b>           | <b>49,774</b>             | <b>46,229</b>             |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Total current assets   | 114,511             | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | (17,676)            | (17,676)            | 96,835                  | 109,388                   | 124,117                   |
| Total non current assets   | 132,599             | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | (41)                | (41)                | 132,559                 | 131,326                   | 131,369                   |
| Total current liabilities  | 123,958             | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | (19,630)            | (19,630)            | 104,328                 | 155,094                   | 160,098                   |
| Total non current liabilities  | –                   | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Community wealth/Equity  | <b>(3,432)</b>      | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>                 | <b>–</b>                   | <b>1,810</b>        | <b>1,810</b>        | <b>(1,621)</b>          | <b>(2,394)</b>            | <b>(10,577)</b>           |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Net cash from (used) operating   | 53,092              | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | (7,014)             | (7,014)             | 46,078                  | 56,948                    | 59,454                    |
| Net cash from (used) investing   | (51,283)            | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | (51,283)                | (49,817)                  | (46,273)                  |
| Net cash from (used) financing   | –                   | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>   | <b>2,309</b>        | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>                 | <b>–</b>                   | <b>(7,014)</b>      | <b>(7,014)</b>      | <b>(4,705)</b>          | <b>11,782</b>             | <b>26,513</b>             |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>   |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Cash and investments available   | 22,835              | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | (17,676)            | (17,676)            | 5,159                   | 17,463                    | 28,387                    |
| Application of cash and investments  | 66,455              | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | (24,468)            | (24,468)            | 41,987                  | 92,569                    | 94,822                    |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>   | <b>(43,620)</b>     | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>                 | <b>–</b>                   | <b>6,792</b>        | <b>6,792</b>        | <b>(36,828)</b>         | <b>(75,105)</b>           | <b>(66,435)</b>           |
| <b>Asset Management</b>  |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 132,599             | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | (41)                | (41)                | 132,559                 | 131,326                   | 131,369                   |
| Depreciation   | 48,978              | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | 48,978                  | 51,035                    | 53,281                    |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets   | 38,999              | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | 38,999                  | 41,014                    | 37,435                    |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 1,300               | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | (639)               | (639)               | 661                     | 689                       | 719                       |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided   | –                   | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Revenue cost of free services provided   | –                   | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>  |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Water:   | –                   | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | –                   | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Energy:  | –                   | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Refuse:  | –                   | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | –                   | –                   | –                       | –                         | –                         |

**References**

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section
7. G = B + C + D + E + F
8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

**FS161 Letsemeng - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -**

| Standard Description                       | Ref  | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|--|------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |      | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|  |      | A                   | 5<br>A1        | 6<br>B       | 7<br>C                | 8<br>D              | 9<br>E                | 10<br>F        | 11<br>G        | 12<br>H            |                           |                           |
| <b>R thousands</b>                         | 1, 4 | A                   | A1             | B            | C                     | D                   | E                     | F              | G              | H                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |      |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |      | 134;395             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (1;654)        | (1;654)        | 132;741            | 142;446                   | 141;338                   |
| Executive and council                      |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Finance and administration                 |      | 134;395             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (1;654)        | (1;654)        | 132;741            | 142;446                   | 141;338                   |
| Internal audit                             |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Community and social services              |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Sport and recreation                       |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Public safety                              |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Housing                                    |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Health                                     |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |      | 1;124               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 1;124              | -                         | -                         |
| Planning and development                   |      | 1;124               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 1;124              | -                         | -                         |
| Road transport                             |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Environmental protection                   |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |      | 84;271              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 11;178         | 11;178         | 95;449             | 95;483                    | 98;988                    |
| Energy sources                             |      | 8;279               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 1;775          | 1;775          | 10;054             | 12;347                    | 12;539                    |
| Water management                           |      | 40;693              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 2;091          | 2;091          | 42;784             | 38;735                    | 40;095                    |
| Waste water management                     |      | 22;003              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 5;737          | 5;737          | 27;739             | 28;904                    | 30;176                    |
| Waste management                           |      | 13;297              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 1;575          | 1;575          | 14;872             | 15;496                    | 16;178                    |
| <b>Other</b>                               |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | 2    | 219;790             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 9;524          | 9;524          | 229;315            | 237;929                   | 240;326                   |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |      |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |      | 146;480             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 13;659         | 13;659         | 160;139            | 166;552                   | 173;881                   |
| Executive and council                      |      | 16;202              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 3;169          | 3;169          | 19;371             | 20;185                    | 21;073                    |
| Finance and administration                 |      | 128;169             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 10;472         | 10;472         | 138;641            | 144;152                   | 150;494                   |
| Internal audit                             |      | 2;109               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 18             | 18             | 2;127              | 2;216                     | 2;314                     |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |      | 3;700               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 441            | 441            | 4;141              | 4;315                     | 4;505                     |
| Community and social services              |      | 2;700               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 941            | 941            | 3;641              | 3;794                     | 3;961                     |
| Sport and recreation                       |      | 500                 | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (400)          | (400)          | 100                | 104                       | 109                       |
| Public safety                              |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Housing                                    |      | 300                 | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (100)          | (100)          | 200                | 208                       | 218                       |
| Health                                     |      | 200                 | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 200                | 209                       | 218                       |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |      | 10;894              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (227)          | (227)          | 10;667             | 11;115                    | 11;604                    |
| Planning and development                   |      | 2;546               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (227)          | (227)          | 2;318              | 2;416                     | 2;522                     |
| Road transport                             |      | 8;349               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 8;349              | 8;699                     | 9;082                     |
| Environmental protection                   |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |      | 57;148              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (2;074)        | (2;074)        | 55;074             | 57;387                    | 59;916                    |
| Energy sources                             |      | 44;005              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (2;480)        | (2;480)        | 41;525             | 43;269                    | 45;173                    |
| Water management                           |      | 3;489               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 900            | 900            | 4;389              | 4;573                     | 4;779                     |
| Waste water management                     |      | 9;333               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (314)          | (314)          | 9;019              | 9;398                     | 9;812                     |
| Waste management                           |      | 320                 | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (180)          | (180)          | 140                | 146                       | 152                       |
| <b>Other</b>                               |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | 3    | 218;222             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 11;799         | 11;799         | 230;021            | 239;370                   | 249;907                   |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>     |      | 1;568               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (2;275)        | (2;275)        | (706)              | (1;441)                   | (9;582)                   |

**References**

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

FS161 Letsemeng - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

| Standard Classification Description                | Ref      | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|--|----------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |          | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|  |          | A                   | 5<br>A1        | 6<br>B       | 7<br>C                | 8<br>D              | 9<br>E                | 10<br>F        | 11<br>G        | 12<br>H            |                           |                           |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                  | <b>1</b> |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                        |          |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <i>Municipal governance and administration</i>     |          | 134,395             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (1,654)        | (1,654)        | 132,741            | 142,446                   | 141,338                   |
| Executive and council                              |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Mayor and Council                                  |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief        |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Finance and administration                         |          | 134,395             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (1,654)        | (1,654)        | 132,741            | 142,446                   | 141,338                   |
| Administrative and Corporate Support               |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Asset Management                                   |          | 115,064             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (1,248)        | (1,248)        | 113,817            | 122,727                   | 120,751                   |
| Finance  |          | 19,331              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (406)          | (406)          | 18,924             | 19,719                    | 20,587                    |
| Fleet Management                                   |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Human Resources                                    |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Information Technology                             |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Legal Services                                     |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Property Services                                  |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Risk Management                                    |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Security Services                                  |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Supply Chain Management                            |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Valuation Service                                  |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Internal audit                                     |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Governance Function                                |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                 |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Community and social services                      |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Aged Care  |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Agricultural                                       |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Animal Care and Diseases                           |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums      |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Child Care Facilities                              |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Community Halls and Facilities                     |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Consumer Protection                                |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Cultural Matters                                   |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Disaster Management                                |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Education  |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                       |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Industrial Promotion                               |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Language Policy                                    |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Libraries and Archives                             |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Literacy Programmes                                |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Media Services                                     |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Museums and Art Galleries                          |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Population Development                             |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                        |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Theatres   |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Zoo's  |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Sport and recreation                               |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Beaches and Jetties                                |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)              |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Recreational Facilities                            |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                        |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Public safety                                      |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Civil Defence                                      |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Cleansing  |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Control of Public Nuisances                        |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Fencing and Fences                                 |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                       |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Licensing and Control of Animals                   |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control  |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Pounds   |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Housing  |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Housing  |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Informal Settlements                               |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Health   |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Ambulance  |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Health Services                                    |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Laboratory Services                                |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Food Control                                       |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vector Control                                     |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Chemical Safety                                    |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |

|  |          |                |   |   |   |   |               |               |                |                |                |   |
|--|----------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>         |          | 1;124          | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | 1;124          | -              | - |
| Planning and development                           |          | 1;124          | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | 1;124          | -              | - |
| Billboards   |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)     |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Central City Improvement District                  |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Development Facilitation                           |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Economic Development/Planning                      | 1;124    | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | 1;124          | -              | - |
| Regional Planning and Development                  | -        | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and            | -        | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Project Management Unit                            | -        | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Provincial Planning                                | -        | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Support to Local Municipalities                    | -        | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Road transport                                     | -        | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Public Transport                                   | -        | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                        | -        | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Roads  | -        | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Taxi Ranks   | -        | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Environmental protection                           | -        | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Biodiversity and Landscape                         | -        | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Coastal Protection                                 | -        | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Indigenous Forests                                 | -        | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Nature Conservation                                | -        | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Pollution Control                                  | -        | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| Soil Conservation                                  | -        | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | - |
| <b>Trading services</b>                            |          | 84;271         | - | - | - | - | 11;178        | 11;178        | 95;449         | 95;483         | 98;988         |   |
| Energy sources                                     |          | 8;279          | - | - | - | - | 1;775         | 1;775         | 10;054         | 12;347         | 12;539         |   |
| Electricity  |          | 8;279          | - | - | - | - | 1;775         | 1;775         | 10;054         | 12;347         | 12;539         |   |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems                 |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Nonelectric Energy                                 |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Water management                                   |          | 40;693         | - | - | - | - | 2;091         | 2;091         | 42;784         | 38;735         | 40;095         |   |
| Water Treatment                                    |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Water Distribution                                 |          | 40;693         | - | - | - | - | 2;091         | 2;091         | 42;784         | 38;735         | 40;095         |   |
| Water Storage                                      |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Waste water management                             |          | 22;003         | - | - | - | - | 5;737         | 5;737         | 27;739         | 28;904         | 30;176         |   |
| Public Toilets                                     |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Sewerage   |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Storm Water Management                             |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Waste Water Treatment                              |          | 22;003         | - | - | - | - | 5;737         | 5;737         | 27;739         | 28;904         | 30;176         |   |
| Waste management                                   |          | 13;297         | - | - | - | - | 1;575         | 1;575         | 14;872         | 15;496         | 16;178         |   |
| Recycling  |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)              |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Solid Waste Removal                                |          | 2;250          | - | - | - | - | 1;575         | 1;575         | 3;825          | 3;986          | 4;161          |   |
| Street Cleaning                                    |          | 11;047         | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | 11;047         | 11;511         | 12;017         |   |
| <b>Other</b>                                       |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Abattoirs  |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Air Transport                                      |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Forestry   |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Licensing and Regulation                           |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Markets  |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Tourism  |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>                  | <b>2</b> | <b>219;790</b> | - | - | - | - | <b>9;524</b>  | <b>9;524</b>  | <b>229;315</b> | <b>237;929</b> | <b>240;326</b> |   |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>                    |          | <b>146;480</b> | - | - | - | - | <b>13;659</b> | <b>13;659</b> | <b>160;139</b> | <b>166;552</b> | <b>173;881</b> |   |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b>     |          | <b>16;202</b>  | - | - | - | - | <b>3;169</b>  | <b>3;169</b>  | <b>19;371</b>  | <b>20;185</b>  | <b>21;073</b>  |   |
| Executive and council                              |          | 16;202         | - | - | - | - | 3;169         | 3;169         | 19;371         | 20;185         | 21;073         |   |
| Mayor and Council                                  |          | 10;601         | - | - | - | - | 220           | 220           | 10;821         | 11;276         | 11;773         |   |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief        |          | 5;600          | - | - | - | - | 2;950         | 2;950         | 8;550          | 8;909          | 9;301          |   |
| Finance and administration                         |          | 128;169        | - | - | - | - | 10;472        | 10;472        | 138;641        | 144;152        | 150;494        |   |
| Administrative and Corporate Support               |          | 23;176         | - | - | - | - | (297)         | (297)         | 22;879         | 23;840         | 24;889         |   |
| Asset Management                                   |          | 23;471         | - | - | - | - | 6;341         | 6;341         | 29;813         | 31;065         | 32;432         |   |
| Finance  |          | 65;746         | - | - | - | - | 1;491         | 1;491         | 67;236         | 69;748         | 72;816         |   |
| Fleet Management                                   |          | 1;010          | - | - | - | - | 1;260         | 1;260         | 2;270          | 2;365          | 2;469          |   |
| Human Resources                                    |          | 1;063          | - | - | - | - | 10            | 10            | 1;073          | 1;118          | 1;167          |   |
| Information Technology                             |          | 428            | - | - | - | - | (33)          | (33)          | 395            | 412            | 430            |   |
| Legal Services                                     |          | 600            | - | - | - | - | 1;700         | 1;700         | 2;300          | 2;397          | 2;502          |   |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Property Services                                  |          | 2;009          | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | 2;009          | 2;093          | 2;185          |   |
| Risk Management                                    |          | 696            | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | 696            | 726            | 758            |   |
| Security Services                                  |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Supply Chain Management                            |          | 9;970          | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | 9;970          | 10;389         | 10;846         |   |
| Valuation Service                                  |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Internal audit                                     |          | 2;109          | - | - | - | - | 18            | 18            | 2;127          | 2;216          | 2;314          |   |
| Governance Function                                |          | 2;109          | - | - | - | - | 18            | 18            | 2;127          | 2;216          | 2;314          |   |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                 |          | <b>3;700</b>   | - | - | - | - | <b>441</b>    | <b>441</b>    | <b>4;141</b>   | <b>4;315</b>   | <b>4;505</b>   |   |
| Community and social services                      |          | 2;700          | - | - | - | - | 941           | 941           | 3;641          | 3;794          | 3;961          |   |
| Aged Care  |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Agricultural                                       |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Animal Care and Diseases                           |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums      |          | 500            | - | - | - | - | (500)         | (500)         | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Child Care Facilities                              |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Community Halls and Facilities                     |          | 2;200          | - | - | - | - | 1;441         | 1;441         | 3;641          | 3;794          | 3;961          |   |
| Consumer Protection                                |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Cultural Matters                                   |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Disaster Management                                |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Education  |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                       |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Industrial Promotion                               |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Language Policy                                    |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Libraries and Archives                             |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Literacy Programmes                                |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Media Services                                     |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Museums and Art Galleries                          |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Population Development                             |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                        |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Theatres   |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |
| Zoo's  |          | -              | - | - | - | - | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              |   |

|  |               |                |          |          |          |          |                |                |                |                |                |
|--|---------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Sport and recreation                               | 500           | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | (400)          | (400)          | 100            | 104            | 109            |
| Beaches and Jetties                                | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)              | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Recreational Facilities                            | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                        | 500           | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | (400)          | (400)          | 100            | 104            | 109            |
| Public safety                                      | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Civil Defence                                      | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Cleansing  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Control of Public Nuisances                        | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Fencing and Fences                                 | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                       | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Licensing and Control of Animals                   | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Pounds   | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Housing  | 300           | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | (100)          | (100)          | 200            | 208            | 218            |
| Housing  | 300           | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | (100)          | (100)          | 200            | 208            | 218            |
| Informal Settlements                               | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Health   | 200           | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | 200            | 209            | 218            |
| Ambulance  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Health Services                                    | 200           | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | 200            | 209            | 218            |
| Laboratory Services                                | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Food Control                                       | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Vector Control                                     | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Chemical Safety                                    | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>         | <b>10,894</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>(227)</b>   | <b>(227)</b>   | <b>10,667</b>  | <b>11,115</b>  | <b>11,604</b>  |
| Planning and development                           | 2,546         | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | (227)          | (227)          | 2,318          | 2,416          | 2,522          |
| Billboards   | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)     | 2,196         | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | (232)          | (232)          | 1,963          | 2,046          | 2,136          |
| Central City Improvement District                  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Development Facilitation                           | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Economic Development/Planning                      | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              | 5              |
| Regional Planning and Development                  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and            | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Enforcement, and City Engineer                     | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Project Management Unit                            | 350           | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | 350            | 365            | 381            |
| Provincial Planning                                | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Support to Local Municipalities                    | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Road transport                                     | 8,349         | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | 8,349          | 8,699          | 9,082          |
| Public Transport                                   | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                        | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Roads  | 8,349         | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | 8,349          | 8,699          | 9,082          |
| Taxi Ranks   | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Environmental protection                           | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Biodiversity and Landscape                         | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Coastal Protection                                 | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Indigenous Forests                                 | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Nature Conservation                                | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Pollution Control                                  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Soil Conservation                                  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Trading services</b>                            | <b>57,148</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>(2,074)</b> | <b>(2,074)</b> | <b>55,074</b>  | <b>57,387</b>  | <b>59,916</b>  |
| Energy sources                                     | 44,005        | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | (2,480)        | (2,480)        | 41,525         | 43,269         | 45,173         |
| Electricity  | 43,805        | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | (2,280)        | (2,280)        | 41,525         | 43,269         | 45,173         |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems                 | 200           | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | (200)          | (200)          | -              | -              | -              |
| Nonelectric Energy                                 | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Water management                                   | 3,489         | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | 900            | 900            | 4,389          | 4,573          | 4,779          |
| Water Treatment                                    | 1,139         | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | 280            | 280            | 1,419          | 1,479          | 1,544          |
| Water Distribution                                 | 2,350         | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | 620            | 620            | 2,970          | 3,095          | 3,236          |
| Water Storage                                      | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Waste water management                             | 9,333         | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | (314)          | (314)          | 9,019          | 9,398          | 9,812          |
| Public Toilets                                     | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Sewerage   | 500           | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | (300)          | (300)          | 200            | 208            | 218            |
| Storm Water Management                             | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Waste Water Treatment                              | 8,833         | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | (14)           | (14)           | 8,819          | 9,190          | 9,594          |
| Waste management                                   | 320           | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | (180)          | (180)          | 140            | 146            | 152            |
| Recycling  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)              | 300           | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | (200)          | (200)          | 100            | 104            | 109            |
| Solid Waste Removal                                | 20            | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | 20             | 20             | 40             | 42             | 44             |
| Street Cleaning                                    | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Other</b>                                       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| Abattoirs  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Air Transport                                      | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Forestry   | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Licensing and Regulation                           | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Markets  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Tourism  | -             | -              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>              | <b>3</b>      | <b>218,222</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>11,799</b>  | <b>11,799</b>  | <b>230,021</b> | <b>239,370</b> | <b>249,907</b> |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>             |               | <b>1,568</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>(2,275)</b> | <b>(2,275)</b> | <b>(706)</b>   | <b>(1,441)</b> | <b>(9,582)</b> |

#### References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

FS161 Letsemeng - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

| Vote Description<br><br><i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands  |     | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C                | 6<br>D              | 7<br>E                | 8<br>F         | 9<br>G         | 10<br>H            |                           |                           |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>   | 1   |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 2 - Finance & Administration                                  |     | 134,395             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (1,654)        | (1,654)        | 132,741            | 142,446                   | 141,338                   |
| Vote 3 - Energy sources  |     | 8,279               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 1,775          | 1,775          | 10,054             | 12,347                    | 12,539                    |
| Vote 4 - Environmental Protection                                  |     | 11,047              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 11,047             | 11,511                    | 12,017                    |
| Vote 5 - Water Management  |     | 40,693              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 2,091          | 2,091          | 42,784             | 38,735                    | 40,095                    |
| Vote 6 - Waste water management                                    |     | 22,003              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 5,737          | 5,737          | 27,739             | 28,904                    | 30,176                    |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 8 - Waste Management  |     | 2,250               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 1,575          | 1,575          | 3,825              | 3,986                     | 4,161                     |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 10 - Community & Social Services                              |     | 1,124               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 1,124              | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                                       | 2   | <b>219,790</b>      | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | <b>9,524</b>   | <b>9,524</b>   | <b>229,315</b>     | <b>237,929</b>            | <b>240,326</b>            |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>   | 1   |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council                                       |     | 16,202              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 3,169          | 3,169          | 19,371             | 20,185                    | 21,073                    |
| Vote 2 - Finance & Administration                                  |     | 125,150             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 9,212          | 9,212          | 134,362            | 139,693                   | 145,840                   |
| Vote 3 - Energy sources  |     | 44,005              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (2,480)        | (2,480)        | 41,525             | 43,269                    | 45,173                    |
| Vote 4 - Environmental Protection                                  |     | 3,109               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (583)          | (583)          | 2,527              | 2,633                     | 2,749                     |
| Vote 5 - Water Management  |     | 3,489               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 900            | 900            | 4,389              | 4,573                     | 4,779                     |
| Vote 6 - Waste water management                                    |     | 9,333               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (314)          | (314)          | 9,019              | 9,398                     | 9,812                     |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport  |     | 8,349               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 8,349              | 8,699                     | 9,082                     |
| Vote 8 - Waste Management  |     | 320                 | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (180)          | (180)          | 140                | 146                       | 152                       |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 10 - Community & Social Services                              |     | 7,254               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | 814            | 814            | 8,069              | 8,407                     | 8,777                     |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                                   | 2   | <b>217,212</b>      | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | <b>10,539</b>  | <b>10,539</b>  | <b>227,751</b>     | <b>237,004</b>            | <b>247,438</b>            |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                             | 2   | <b>2,578</b>        | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | <b>(1,015)</b> | <b>(1,015)</b> | <b>1,564</b>       | <b>925</b>                | <b>(7,112)</b>            |

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

|                   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |         |         |         |
|-------------------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|
| check revenue     | -       | - | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| check expenditure | (6,010) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,825 | 2,825 | (3,185) | (3,319) | (3,465) |



|  |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |         |         |         |
|--|---|---------|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Vote 8 - Waste Management</b>                           |   | 2,250   | - | - | - | - | - | 1,575 | 1,575 | 3,825   | 3,986   | 4,161   |
| 8.1 - Recycling  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| 8.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)                |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| 8.3 - Solid Waste Removal                                  |   | 2,250   | - | - | - | - | - | 1,575 | 1,575 | 3,825   | 3,986   | 4,161   |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>                           |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Vote 10 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>           |   | 1,124   | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 1,124   | -       | -       |
| 10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)               |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| 10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums                         |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| 10.3 - Property Services                                   |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| 10.4 - Security Services                                   |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| 10.5 - Community Halls and Facilities                      |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| 10.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DPs, LEDS)       |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| 10.7 - Project Management Unit                             |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| 10.8 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| 10.9 - Economic Development/Planning                       |   | 1,124   | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 1,124   | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]</b>                         |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]</b>                         |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]                                  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>                         |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]                                  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>                         |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]                                  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>                         |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]                                  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
|  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                               | 2 | 219,790 | - | - | - | - | - | 9,524 | 9,524 | 229,315 | 237,929 | 240,326 |



[illegible]

|  |  |       |         |   |   |   |       |         |         |         |         |         |   |
|--|--|-------|---------|---|---|---|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                                  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | - |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | - |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | - |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | - |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | - |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | - |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | - |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | - |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | - |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | - |
| Vote 10 - Community & Social Services                      |  | 7,254 | -       | - | - | - | -     | 814     | 814     | 8,069   | 8,407   | 8,777   |   |
| 10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)               |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
| 10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums                         |  | 500   | -       | - | - | - | (400) | (400)   | 100     | 104     | 109     |         |   |
| 10.3 - Property Services                                   |  | 2,009 | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | 2,009   | 2,093   | 2,185   |         |   |
| 10.4 - Security Services                                   |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
| 10.5 - Community Halls and Facilities                      |  | 2,200 | -       | - | - | - | 1,441 | 1,441   | 3,641   | 3,794   | 3,961   |         |   |
| 10.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)      |  | 2,196 | -       | - | - | - | (232) | (232)   | 1,963   | 2,046   | 2,136   |         |   |
| 10.7 - Project Management Unit                             |  | 350   | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | 350     | 365     | 381     |         |   |
| 10.8 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
| 10.9 - Economic Development/Planning                       |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | 5     | 5       | 5       | 5       | 5       |         |   |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
|  |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                |  | -     | -       | - | - | - | -     | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |   |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                                  |  | 2     | 217,212 | - | - | - | -     | 10,539  | 10,539  | 227,751 | 237,004 | 247,438 |   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                             |  | 2     | 2,578   | - | - | - | -     | (1,015) | (1,015) | 1,564   | 925     | (7,112) |   |









**FS161 Letsemeng - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -**

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                          | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|---|-----|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>3 | Accum.<br>Funds<br>4 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>5 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>6 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>7 | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>8 | Total Adjusts.<br>9 | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>10 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands   | 1   | A                   | A1                     | B                    | C                          | D                        | E                          | F                      | G                   | H                        |                           |                           |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>  |     |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                          |                           |                           |
| Property rates  | 2   | 24,421              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 733                    | 733                 | 25,153                   | 26,210                    | 27,363                    |
| Service charges - electricity revenue   | 2   | 26,551              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 1,854                  | 1,854               | 28,405                   | 29,598                    | 30,900                    |
| Service charges - water revenue   | 2   | 12,911              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 716                    | 716                 | 13,627                   | 14,200                    | 14,825                    |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue  | 2   | 10,751              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 323                    | 323                 | 11,074                   | 11,539                    | 12,047                    |
| Service charges - refuse revenue  | 2   | 11,047              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 11,047                   | 11,511                    | 12,017                    |
| Rental of facilities and equipment  |     | 308                 | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (28)                   | (28)                | 281                      | 292                       | 305                       |
| Interest earned - external investments  |     | 423                 | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (169)                  | (169)               | 254                      | 265                       | 276                       |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors   |     | 9,000               | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 6,300                  | 6,300               | 15,300                   | 15,943                    | 16,644                    |
| Dividends received  |     | 11                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 11                       | 11                        | 12                        |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits   |     | 35                  | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (17)                   | (17)                | 17                       | 18                        | 19                        |
| Licences and permits  |     | 5                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 5                        | 5                         | 6                         |
| Agency services   |     | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Transfers and subsidies   |     | 74,281              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 74,281                   | 79,986                    | 76,294                    |
| Other revenue   | 2   | 591                 | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (187)                  | (187)               | 404                      | 421                       | 440                       |
| Gains   |     | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>  |     | <b>170,335</b>      | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>9,524</b>           | <b>9,524</b>        | <b>179,860</b>           | <b>189,999</b>            | <b>191,148</b>            |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>  |     |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                          |                           |                           |
| Employee related costs  |     | 70,205              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 225                    | 225                 | 70,430                   | 73,388                    | 76,618                    |
| Remuneration of councillors   |     | 4,828               | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 4,828                    | 5,031                     | 5,252                     |
| Debt impairment   |     | 25,000              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 25,000                   | 26,050                    | 27,196                    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment   |     | 48,978              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 48,978                   | 51,035                    | 53,281                    |
| Finance charges   |     | 4,000               | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 2,280                  | 2,280               | 6,280                    | 6,544                     | 6,832                     |
| Bulk purchases - electricity  |     | 36,000              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (2,000)                | (2,000)             | 34,000                   | 35,428                    | 36,987                    |
| Inventory consumed  |     | 7,686               | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 7,686                    | 8,009                     | 8,361                     |
| Contracted services   |     | 14,948              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 735                    | 735                 | 15,683                   | 16,030                    | 16,739                    |
| Transfers and subsidies   |     | 880                 | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 880                      | 917                       | 957                       |
| Other expenditure   |     | 10,697              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 6,473                  | 6,473               | 17,171                   | 17,892                    | 18,679                    |
| Losses  |     | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>  |     | <b>223,222</b>      | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>7,714</b>           | <b>7,714</b>        | <b>230,936</b>           | <b>240,323</b>            | <b>250,902</b>            |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>  |     | <b>(52,887)</b>     | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>1,810</b>           | <b>1,810</b>        | <b>(51,076)</b>          | <b>(50,324)</b>           | <b>(59,755)</b>           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)<br>(National / Provincial and District)  |     | 49,308              | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 49,308                   | 47,777                    | 49,018                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)<br>(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,<br>Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,<br>Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)   |     | 147                 | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 147                      | 153                       | 160                       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>  |     | <b>(3,432)</b>      | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>1,810</b>           | <b>1,810</b>        | <b>(1,621)</b>           | <b>(2,394)</b>            | <b>(10,577)</b>           |
| Taxation  |     | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>   |     | <b>(3,432)</b>      | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>1,810</b>           | <b>1,810</b>        | <b>(1,621)</b>           | <b>(2,394)</b>            | <b>(10,577)</b>           |
| Attributable to minorities  |     | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>   |     | <b>(3,432)</b>      | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>1,810</b>           | <b>1,810</b>        | <b>(1,621)</b>           | <b>(2,394)</b>            | <b>(10,577)</b>           |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate  |     | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>  |     | <b>(3,432)</b>      | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                   | <b>1,810</b>           | <b>1,810</b>        | <b>(1,621)</b>           | <b>(2,394)</b>            | <b>(10,577)</b>           |

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

|               |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |           |           |             |             |             |
|---------------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Revenue total | 219;790;431 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9;524;328 | 9;524;328 | 229;314;759 | 237;929;238 | 240;325;558 |
|---------------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|

FS161 Letsemeng - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |                 |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|   |     | A                   | 5<br>A1        | 6<br>B          | 7<br>C                | 8<br>D              | 9<br>E                | 10<br>F        | 11<br>G        | 12<br>H            |                           |                           |
| R thousands   |     |                     |                |                 |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Capital expenditure - Vote  |     |                     |                |                 |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted   | 2   |                     |                |                 |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council  |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 2 - Finance & Administration   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 3 - Energy sources   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 4 - Environmental Protection   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 5 - Water Management   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 6 - Waste water management   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 8 - Waste Management   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 10 - Community & Social Services   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total  | 3   | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Single-year expenditure to be adjusted  | 2   |                     |                |                 |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council  |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 2 - Finance & Administration   |     | 570                 | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 570                | 594                       | 620                       |
| Vote 3 - Energy sources   |     | 5,882               | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 5,882              | 8,000                     | 8,000                     |
| Vote 4 - Environmental Protection   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 5 - Water Management   |     | 27,632              | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 27,632             | 22,946                    | 23,611                    |
| Vote 6 - Waste water management   |     | 6,851               | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 6,851              | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport   |     | 200                 | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (41)           | (41)           | 160                | 15,380                    | 13,117                    |
| Vote 8 - Waste Management   |     | 9,343               | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 9,343              | 2,004                     | -                         |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 10 - Community & Social Services   |     | 805                 | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 805                | 850                       | 880                       |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total   |     | 51,283              | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (41)           | (41)           | 51,243             | 49,774                    | 46,229                    |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote  |     | 51,283              | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (41)           | (41)           | 51,243             | 49,774                    | 46,229                    |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional  |     |                     |                |                 |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Governance and administration   |     | 570                 | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 570                | 594                       | 620                       |
| Executive and council   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Finance and administration  |     | 570                 | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 570                | 594                       | 620                       |
| Internal audit  |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Community and public safety   |     | 805                 | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 805                | 850                       | 880                       |
| Community and social services   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Sport and recreation  |     | 805                 | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 805                | 850                       | 880                       |
| Public safety   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Housing   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Health  |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Economic and environmental services   |     | 200                 | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (41)           | (41)           | 160                | 15,380                    | 13,117                    |
| Planning and development  |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Road transport  |     | 200                 | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (41)           | (41)           | 160                | 15,380                    | 13,117                    |
| Environmental protection  |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Trading services  |     | 49,708              | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 49,708             | 32,950                    | 31,611                    |
| Energy sources  |     | 5,882               | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 5,882              | 8,000                     | 8,000                     |
| Water management  |     | 27,632              | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 27,632             | 22,946                    | 23,611                    |
| Waste water management  |     | 6,851               | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 6,851              | -                         | -                         |
| Waste management  |     | 9,343               | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 9,343              | 2,004                     | -                         |
| Other   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional  | 3   | 51,283              | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (41)           | (41)           | 51,243             | 49,774                    | 46,229                    |
| Funded by:  |     |                     |                |                 |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| National Government   |     | 48,413              | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 48,413             | 46,826                    | 43,151                    |
| Provincial Government   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| District Municipality   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)<br>(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,<br>Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,<br>Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Transfers recognised - capital  | 4   | 48,413              | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 48,413             | 46,826                    | 43,151                    |
| Borrowing   |     | -                   | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Internally generated funds  |     | 2,870               | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (41)           | (41)           | 2,830              | 2,948                     | 3,078                     |
| Total Capital Funding   |     | 51,283              | -              | -               | -                     | -                   | -                     | (41)           | (41)           | 51,243             | 49,774                    | 46,229                    |

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance - - - - - #####





|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Vote 7 - Road Transport</b>  | -  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|   | 7.1 - Public Transport                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7.3 - Roads   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Vote 8 - Waste Management</b>  | -  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|   | 8.1 - Recycling                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)                                   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8.3 - Solid Waste Removal   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>  | -  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Vote 10 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>                              | -  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|   | 10.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 10.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 10.3 - Property Services  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 10.4 - Security Services  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 10.5 - Community Halls and Facilities   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 10.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)                         |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 10.7 - Project Management Unit  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 10.8 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 10.9 - Economic Development/Planning  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]</b>  | -  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]</b>  | -  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>  | -  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

[illegible]

Page 28 of 77

|   |  |        |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |        |        |        |
|---|--|--------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|--------|--------|--------|
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]               |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]               |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]               |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
|   |  | -      | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -      | -      | -      |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total |  | 51,283 | - | - | - | - | - | (41) | (41) | 51,243 | 49,774 | 46,229 |
| Total Capital Expenditure                 |  | 51,283 | - | - | - | - | - | (41) | (41) | 51,243 | 49,774 | 46,229 |

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

**FS161 Letsemeng - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -**

| Description                              | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts.  | Total Adjusts.  | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                              |     | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C                | 6<br>D              | 7<br>E                | 8<br>F          | 9<br>G          | 10<br>H            |                           |                           |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                            |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Cash                                     |     | 15,993              | –              |              |                       |                     |                       | (11,088)        | (11,088)        | 4,905              | 17,199                    | 28,111                    |
| Call investment deposits                 | 1   | 6,842               | –              |              |                       |                     |                       | (6,588)         | (6,588)         | 254                | 265                       | 276                       |
| Consumer debtors                         | 1   | 83,120              | –              | –            | –                     | –                   | –                     | –               | –               | 83,120             | 83,360                    | 87,028                    |
| Other debtors                            |     | 3,117               | –              |              |                       |                     |                       | –               | –               | 3,117              | 3,126                     | 3,264                     |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     | –                   | –              |              |                       |                     |                       | –               | –               | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| Inventory                                |     | 5,439               | –              | –            | –                     | –                   | –                     | –               | –               | 5,439              | 5,439                     | 5,439                     |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              |     | <b>114,511</b>      | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>     | <b>–</b>              | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>              | <b>(17,676)</b> | <b>(17,676)</b> | <b>96,835</b>      | <b>109,388</b>            | <b>124,117</b>            |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Long-term receivables                    |     | –                   | –              |              |                       |                     |                       | –               | –               | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| Investments                              |     | –                   | –              |              |                       |                     |                       | –               | –               | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| Investment property                      |     | 81,300              | –              |              |                       |                     |                       | –               | –               | 81,300             | 81,535                    | 85,122                    |
| Investment in Associate                  |     | –                   | –              |              |                       |                     |                       | –               | –               | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 1   | 51,103              | –              | –            | –                     | –                   | –                     | (41)            | (41)            | 51,063             | 49,587                    | 46,033                    |
| Biological                               |     | –                   | –              |              |                       |                     |                       | –               | –               | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| Intangible                               |     | 180                 | –              |              |                       |                     |                       | –               | –               | 180                | 188                       | 196                       |
| Other non-current assets                 |     | 16                  | –              |              |                       |                     |                       | –               | –               | 16                 | 17                        | 17                        |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          |     | <b>132,599</b>      | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>     | <b>–</b>              | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>              | <b>(41)</b>     | <b>(41)</b>     | <b>132,559</b>     | <b>131,326</b>            | <b>131,369</b>            |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      |     | <b>247,110</b>      | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>     | <b>–</b>              | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>              | <b>(17,716)</b> | <b>(17,716)</b> | <b>229,394</b>     | <b>240,714</b>            | <b>255,486</b>            |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Bank overdraft                           |     | –                   | –              |              |                       |                     |                       | –               | –               | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| Borrowing                                |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                     | –                   | –                     | –               | –               | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| Consumer deposits                        |     | 90                  | –              |              |                       |                     |                       | –               | –               | 90                 | 94                        | 98                        |
| Trade and other payables                 |     | 123,868             | –              | –            | –                     | –                   | –                     | (19,630)        | (19,630)        | 104,238            | 155,000                   | 160,000                   |
| Provisions                               |     | –                   | –              |              |                       |                     |                       | –               | –               | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         |     | <b>123,958</b>      | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>     | <b>–</b>              | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>              | <b>(19,630)</b> | <b>(19,630)</b> | <b>104,328</b>     | <b>155,094</b>            | <b>160,098</b>            |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Borrowing                                | 1   | –                   | –              | –            | –                     | –                   | –                     | –               | –               | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| Provisions                               | 1   | –                   | –              | –            | –                     | –                   | –                     | –               | –               | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     |     | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>     | <b>–</b>              | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>              | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>        | <b>–</b>           | <b>–</b>                  | <b>–</b>                  |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |     | <b>123,958</b>      | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>     | <b>–</b>              | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>              | <b>(19,630)</b> | <b>(19,630)</b> | <b>104,328</b>     | <b>155,094</b>            | <b>160,098</b>            |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | 2   | <b>123,152</b>      | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>     | <b>–</b>              | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>              | <b>1,914</b>    | <b>1,914</b>    | <b>125,065</b>     | <b>85,620</b>             | <b>95,388</b>             |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>           |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     | (3,432)             | –              | –            | –                     | –                   | –                     | 1,810           | 1,810           | (1,621)            | (2,394)                   | (10,577)                  |
| Reserves                                 |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                     | –                   | –                     | –               | –               | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     |     | <b>(3,432)</b>      | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>     | <b>–</b>              | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>              | <b>1,810</b>    | <b>1,810</b>    | <b>(1,621)</b>     | <b>(2,394)</b>            | <b>(10,577)</b>           |

**References**

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

|               |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |         |             |            |             |
|---------------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------|---------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| check balance | 126,583,468 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 103,075 | 103,075 | 126,686,543 | 88,014,175 | 105,964,970 |
|---------------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------|---------|-------------|------------|-------------|

FS161 Letsemeng - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

| Description                                      | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                          | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted<br>3 | Accum. Funds<br>4 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>5 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>6 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>7 | Other Adjusts.<br>8 | Total Adjusts.<br>9 | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>10 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                                      |     | A                   | A1                  | B                 | C                          | D                        | E                          | F                   | G                   | H                        |                           |                           |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                          |                           |                           |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                          |                           |                           |
| Property rates                                   |     | 20,791              | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | 4,362               | 4,362               | 25,153                   | 26,210                    | 27,363                    |
| Service charges                                  |     | 41,496              | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | 8,886               | 8,886               | 50,382                   | 52,498                    | 54,808                    |
| Other revenue                                    |     | 1,373               | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | (886)               | (886)               | 487                      | 507                       | 530                       |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational            | 1   | 74,281              | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | –                   | –                   | 74,281                   | 77,401                    | 80,806                    |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital                | 1   | 49,308              | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | –                   | –                   | 49,308                   | 51,379                    | 53,640                    |
| Interest   |     | –                   | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | 254                 | 254                 | 254                      | 265                       | 276                       |
| Dividends  |     | 11                  | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | –                   | –                   | 11                       | 11                        | 12                        |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                          |                           |                           |
| Suppliers and employees                          |     | (130,168)           | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | (19,630)            | (19,630)            | (149,798)                | (147,155)                 | (153,630)                 |
| Finance charges                                  |     | (4,000)             | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | –                   | –                   | (4,000)                  | (4,168)                   | (4,351)                   |
| Transfers and Grants                             | 1   | –                   | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | –                   | –                   | –                        | –                         | –                         |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b> |     | <b>53,092</b>       | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>                 | <b>–</b>                   | <b>(7,014)</b>      | <b>(7,014)</b>      | <b>46,078</b>            | <b>56,948</b>             | <b>59,454</b>             |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>      |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                          |                           |                           |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                          |                           |                           |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      |     | –                   | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | –                   | –                   | –                        | –                         | –                         |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables   |     | –                   | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | –                   | –                   | –                        | –                         | –                         |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   |     | –                   | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | –                   | –                   | –                        | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                          |                           |                           |
| Capital assets                                   |     | (51,283)            | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | –                   | –                   | (51,283)                 | (49,817)                  | (46,273)                  |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b> |     | <b>(51,283)</b>     | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>                 | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>            | <b>(51,283)</b>          | <b>(49,817)</b>           | <b>(46,273)</b>           |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>      |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                          |                           |                           |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                          |                           |                           |
| Short term loans                                 |     | –                   | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | –                   | –                   | –                        | –                         | –                         |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  |     | –                   | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | –                   | –                   | –                        | –                         | –                         |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         |     | –                   | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | –                   | –                   | –                        | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                            |                     |                     |                          |                           |                           |
| Repayment of borrowing                           |     | –                   | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | –                   | –                   | –                        | –                         | –                         |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b> |     | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>                 | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>                 | <b>–</b>                  | <b>–</b>                  |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>     |     | <b>1,809</b>        | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>                 | <b>–</b>                   | <b>(7,014)</b>      | <b>(7,014)</b>      | <b>(5,205)</b>           | <b>7,131</b>              | <b>13,181</b>             |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 2   | 500                 | –                   |                   |                            |                          |                            | –                   | –                   | 500                      | 4,651                     | 13,332                    |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 2   | 2,309               | –                   | –                 | –                          | –                        | –                          | (7,014)             | (7,014)             | (4,705)                  | 11,782                    | 26,513                    |

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

**FS161 Letsemeng - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -**

| Description                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts.  | Total Adjusts.  | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                                       |     | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C                | 6<br>D              | 7<br>E                | 8<br>F          | 9<br>G          | 10<br>H            |                           |                           |
| <b>Cash and investments available</b>             |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end             | 1   | 2,309               | –              | –            | –                     | –                   | –                     | (7,014)         | (7,014)         | (4,705)            | 11,782                    | 26,513                    |
| Other current investments > 90 days               |     | 20,526              | –              | –            | –                     | –                   | –                     | (10,662)        | (10,662)        | 9,864              | 5,681                     | 1,874                     |
| Non current assets - Investments                  | 1   | –                   | –              | –            | –                     | –                   | –                     | –               | –               | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Cash and investments available:</b>            |     | <b>22,835</b>       | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>     | <b>–</b>              | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>              | <b>(17,676)</b> | <b>(17,676)</b> | <b>5,159</b>       | <b>17,463</b>             | <b>28,387</b>             |
| <b>Applications of cash and investments</b>       |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 |                 |                    |                           |                           |
| Unspent conditional transfers                     |     | 4,500               | –              | –            | –                     | –                   | –                     | –               | –               | 4,500              | –                         | –                         |
| Unspent borrowing                                 |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 | –               | –                  |                           |                           |
| Statutory requirements                            |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 | –               | –                  |                           |                           |
| Other working capital requirements                | 2   | 61,955              | –              |              |                       |                     |                       | (24,468)        | (24,468)        | 37,487             | 92,569                    | 94,822                    |
| Other provisions                                  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                 | –               | –                  |                           |                           |
| Long term investments committed                   |     | –                   | –              |              |                       |                     |                       | –               | –               | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments         |     | –                   | –              |              |                       |                     |                       | –               | –               | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b> |     | <b>66,455</b>       | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>     | <b>–</b>              | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>              | <b>(24,468)</b> | <b>(24,468)</b> | <b>41,987</b>      | <b>92,569</b>             | <b>94,822</b>             |
| <b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>                         |     | <b>(43,620)</b>     | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>     | <b>–</b>              | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>              | <b>6,792</b>    | <b>6,792</b>    | <b>(36,828)</b>    | <b>(75,105)</b>           | <b>(66,435)</b>           |

**References**

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

**Other working capital requirements**

|               |          |   |          |          |          |
|---------------|----------|---|----------|----------|----------|
| Debtors       | 57,413   | – | 62,252   | 62,431   | 65,178   |
| Creditors due | 119,368  | – | 99,738   | 155,000  | 160,000  |
| Total         | (61,955) | – | (37,487) | (92,569) | (94,822) |

**Debtors collection assumptions:**

|                                     |        |    |        |        |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|----|--------|--------|--------|
| Balance outstanding - debtors       | 86,237 | –  | 86,237 | 86,486 | 90,291 |
| Estimate of debtors collection rate | 67%    | 0% | 72%    | 72%    | 72%    |

**Long term investments committed**
*(Insert description; eg sinking fund)*

|  |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |   |   |   |   |   |
|  | – | – | – | – | – |

**Reserves to be backed by cash/investments**

|                          |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Housing Development Fund |   |   |   |   |   |
| Capital replacement      |   |   |   |   |   |
| Self-insurance           |   |   |   |   |   |
| Other reserves           | – | – | – | – | – |



FS161 Letsemeng - Table B9 Asset Management -

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
|   |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|   |     | A                   | 7<br>A1        | 8<br>B       | 9<br>C                | 10<br>D             | 11<br>E               | 12<br>F        | 13<br>G        | 14<br>H            |                           |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                                    |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |
| <b><u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u></b>                 | 1   | 12,285              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (41)           | (41)           | 12,244             | 8,760                     |
| Roads Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                     |     | 5,882               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 5,882              | 8,000                     |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                    |     | 5,633               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 5,633              | -                         |
| Rail Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Coastal Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Infrastructure  |     | 11,515              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 11,515             | 8,000                     |
| Community Facilities  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Community Assets  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Heritage Assets   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Revenue Generating  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Non-revenue Generating  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Investment properties   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Operational Buildings   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Housing   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Other Assets  | 6   | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Servitudes  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Licences and Rights   |     | 180                 | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 180                | 188                       |
| Intangible Assets   |     | 180                 | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 180                | 188                       |
| Computer Equipment  |     | 390                 | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 390                | 406                       |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Machinery and Equipment                                       |     | 200                 | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | (41)           | (41)           | 160                | 166                       |
| Transport Assets  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Land  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| <b><u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u></b> | 2   | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Roads Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Rail Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Coastal Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Community Facilities  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Community Assets  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Heritage Assets   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Revenue Generating  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Non-revenue Generating  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Investment properties   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Operational Buildings   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Housing   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Other Assets  | 6   | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Servitudes  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Licences and Rights   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Intangible Assets   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Computer Equipment  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Machinery and Equipment                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Transport Assets  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Land  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         |

|  |           |               |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |               |               |
|--|-----------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b> | <b>2a</b> | <b>38,999</b> | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | <b>38,999</b> | <b>41,014</b> |
| Roads Infrastructure                                     |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | 15,214        |
| Storm water Infrastructure                               |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                              |           | 25,532        | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | 25,532        | 20,758        |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                |           | 8,951         | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | 8,951         | 2,188         |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                               |           | 3,710         | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | 3,710         | 2,004         |
| Rail Infrastructure                                      |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                   |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure             |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Infrastructure   |           | 38,193        | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | 38,193        | 40,164        |
| Community Facilities                                     |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                          |           | 805           | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | 805           | 850           |
| Community Assets   |           | 805           | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | 805           | 850           |
| Heritage Assets  |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Revenue Generating                                       |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Non-revenue Generating                                   |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Investment properties                                    |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Operational Buildings                                    |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Housing  |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Other Assets   | 6         | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                          |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Servitudes   |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Licences and Rights                                      |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Intangible Assets  |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Computer Equipment                                       |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                           |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Machinery and Equipment                                  |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Transport Assets   |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Land   |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                 |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>          | <b>4</b>  | <b>51,283</b> | - | - | - | - | - | (41) | (41) | <b>51,243</b> | <b>49,774</b> |
| Roads Infrastructure                                     |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | 15,214        |
| Storm water Infrastructure                               |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                |           | 5,882         | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | 5,882         | 8,000         |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                              |           | 25,532        | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | 25,532        | 20,758        |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                |           | 8,951         | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | 8,951         | 2,188         |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                               |           | 9,343         | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | 9,343         | 2,004         |
| Rail Infrastructure                                      |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                   |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure             |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Infrastructure   |           | 49,708        | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | 49,708        | 48,164        |
| Community Facilities                                     |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                          |           | 805           | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | 805           | 850           |
| Community Assets   |           | 805           | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | 805           | 850           |
| Heritage Assets  |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Revenue Generating                                       |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Non-revenue Generating                                   |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Investment properties                                    |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Operational Buildings                                    |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Housing  |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Other Assets   |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                          |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Servitudes   |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Licences and Rights                                      |           | 180           | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | 180           | 188           |
| Intangible Assets  |           | 180           | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | 180           | 188           |
| Computer Equipment                                       |           | 390           | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | 390           | 406           |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                           |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Machinery and Equipment                                  |           | 200           | - | - | - | - | - | (41) | (41) | 160           | 166           |
| Transport Assets   |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Land   |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                 |           | -             | - | - | - | - | - | -    | -    | -             | -             |

|   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |         |         |
|---|---|---------|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b> | 4 | 51,283  | - | - | - | - | - | (41)  | (41)  | 51,243  | 49,774  |
| <b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>       | 5 | 132,599 | - | - | - | - | - | (41)  | (41)  | 132,559 | 131,326 |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | 15,214  |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |   | 5,882   | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 5,882   | 8,000   |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |   | 25,532  | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 25,532  | 20,758  |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |   | 8,951   | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 8,951   | 2,188   |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      |   | 9,343   | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 9,343   | 2,004   |
| Rail Infrastructure                             |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure    |   | 210     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 210     | 219     |
| Infrastructure                                  |   | 49,918  | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 49,918  | 48,383  |
| Community Assets                                |   | 805     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 805     | 850     |
| Heritage Assets                                 |   | 16      | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 16      | 17      |
| Investment properties                           |   | 81,300  | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 81,300  | 81,535  |
| Other Assets                                    |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                 |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Intangible Assets                               |   | 180     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 180     | 188     |
| Computer Equipment                              |   | 80      | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 80      | 83      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |   | 100     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 100     | 104     |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |   | 200     | - | - | - | - | - | (41)  | (41)  | 160     | 166     |
| Transport Assets                                |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Land  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| <b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b> | 5 | 132,599 | - | - | - | - | - | (41)  | (41)  | 132,559 | 131,326 |
| <b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                  |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |         |         |
| <u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>      |   | 48,978  | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | 48,978  | 51,035  |
| <u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>   | 3 | 1,300   | - | - | - | - | - | (639) | (639) | 661     | 689     |
| Roads Infrastructure                            |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Rail Infrastructure                             |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure    |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Infrastructure                                  |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Community Facilities                            |   | 1,000   | - | - | - | - | - | (539) | (539) | 461     | 481     |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Community Assets                                |   | 1,000   | - | - | - | - | - | (539) | (539) | 461     | 481     |
| Heritage Assets                                 |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Revenue Generating                              |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Non-revenue Generating                          |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Investment properties                           |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Operational Buildings                           |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |
| Housing   |   | -       | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -       | -       |

|   |   |               |          |          |          |          |          |              |              |               |               |
|---|---|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Other Assets  |   | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                     |   | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Servitudes  |   | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Licences and Rights   |   | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Intangible Assets   |   | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Computer Equipment  |   | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                      |   | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Machinery and Equipment   |   | 300           | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | (100)        | (100)        | 200           | 208           |
| Transport Assets  |   | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Land  |   | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                            | 6 | -             | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>                 |   | <b>50;278</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>(639)</b> | <b>(639)</b> | <b>49;639</b> | <b>51;724</b> |
| <b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b> |   | 76.0%         | 0.0%     |          |          |          |          |              |              | 76.1%         | 82.4%         |
| <b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>    |   | 79.6%         | 0.0%     |          |          |          |          |              |              | 79.6%         | 80.4%         |
| <b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>  |   | 1.0%          | 0.0%     |          |          |          |          |              |              | 0.5%          | 0.5%          |
| <b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>              |   | 30.4%         | 0.0%     |          |          |          |          |              |              | 29.9%         | 31.8%         |

#### References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); e (section 28(2)(f))
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

|                              |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |          |
|------------------------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|----------|
| Asset register balance check | (81;316) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (81;316) | (81;552) |
|------------------------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|----------|



|        |
|--------|
| 37;435 |
| 12;944 |
| -      |
| -      |
| 21;327 |
| 2;284  |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| 36;555 |
| -      |
| 880    |
| 880    |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| 46;229 |
| 12;944 |
| -      |
| 8;000  |
| 21;327 |
| 2;284  |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| 44;555 |
| -      |
| 880    |
| 880    |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| 196    |
| 196    |
| 424    |
| -      |
| 174    |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |

|                |
|----------------|
| <b>46;229</b>  |
| 131;369        |
| 12;944         |
| -              |
| 8;000          |
| 21;327         |
| 2;284          |
| -              |
| -              |
| -              |
| 228            |
| 44;784         |
| 880            |
| 17             |
| 85;122         |
| -              |
| -              |
| 196            |
| 87             |
| 109            |
| 174            |
| -              |
| -              |
| -              |
| <b>131;369</b> |
| 53;281         |
| <b>719</b>     |
| -              |
| -              |
| -              |
| -              |
| -              |
| -              |
| -              |
| -              |
| -              |
| 502            |
| -              |
| 502            |
| -              |
| -              |
| -              |
| -              |
| -              |
| -              |
| -              |

|        |
|--------|
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| 218    |
| -      |
| -      |
| -      |
| 54,000 |
| 81.0%  |
| 70.3%  |
| 0.5%   |
| 29.0%  |

*I not*

*error correction*

(85;140)



FS161 Letsemeng - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|   |     | A                   | 7<br>A1        | 8<br>B       | 9<br>C                | 10<br>D             | 11<br>E               | 12<br>F        | 13<br>G        | 14<br>H            |                           |                           |
| <b>Household service targets</b>  | 1   |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Water:</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Piped water inside dwelling   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| No water supply   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total number of households</b>   | 5   | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Chemical toilet   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Bucket toilet   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| No toilet provisions  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total number of households</b>   | 5   | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Energy:</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Electricity (at least min. service level)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Electricity (< min.service level)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other energy sources  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total number of households</b>   | 5   | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Refuse:</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service)  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Removed less frequently than once a week  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Using communal refuse dump  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Using own refuse dump   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other rubbish disposal  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| No rubbish disposal   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total number of households</b>   | 5   | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>  | 15  |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>   | 16  |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Highest level of free service provided</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold)  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Electricity (kw per household per month)  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Refuse (average litres per week)  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>   | 17  |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)                            |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| households)   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Housing - top structure subsidies   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Other   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
17. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                   |                |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|---|-----|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|   |     | A                   | A1                | 7<br>B         | 8<br>C                | 9<br>D              | 10<br>E               | 11<br>F           | 12<br>G        | 13<br>H            |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |     |                     |                   |                |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>  |     |                     |                   |                |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Property rates</b>   |     |                     |                   |                |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Total Property Rates  |     | 24,421              | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | 733               | 733            | 25,153             | 26,210             | 27,363             |                           |                           |
| Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MFMA) |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Net Property Rates</b>   |     | 24,421              | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | 733               | 733            | 25,153             | 26,210             | 27,363             |                           |                           |
| <b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>  |     |                     |                   |                |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue   |     | 26,551              | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | 1,854             | 1,854          | 28,405             | 29,598             | 30,900             |                           |                           |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)  |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)  |     | –                   | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>  |     | 26,551              | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | 1,854             | 1,854          | 28,405             | 29,598             | 30,900             |                           |                           |
| <b>Service charges - water revenue</b>  |     |                     |                   |                |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Total Service charges - water revenue   |     | 12,911              | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | 716               | 716            | 13,627             | 14,200             | 14,825             |                           |                           |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                  |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                    |     | –                   | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>  |     | 12,911              | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | 716               | 716            | 13,627             | 14,200             | 14,825             |                           |                           |
| <b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>   |     |                     |                   |                |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue  |     | 10,751              | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | 323               | 323            | 11,074             | 11,539             | 12,047             |                           |                           |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                 |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)                                   |     | –                   | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>   |     | 10,751              | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | 323               | 323            | 11,074             | 11,539             | 12,047             |                           |                           |
| <b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>   |     |                     |                   |                |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Total refuse removal revenue  |     | 11,047              | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | 11,047             | 11,511             | 12,017             |                           |                           |
| Total landfill revenue  |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)                                      |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)                                       |     | –                   | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>   |     | 11,047              | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | –                 | –              | 11,047             | 11,511             | 12,017             |                           |                           |
| <b>Other Revenue By Source</b>  |     |                     |                   |                |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Part Levy</b>  |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Administrative Handling Fees  |     | 363                 | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | (171)             | (171)          | 191                | 199                | 208                |                           |                           |
| Bad Debts Recovered   |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Breakages and Losses Recovered  |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Collection Charges  |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Commission  |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Discounts and Early Settlements   |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Incidental Cash Surpluses   |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Inspection Fees   |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Registration Fees   |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Staff Recoveries  |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Request for Information   |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Insurance Refund  |     | 57                  | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | 57                 | 60                 | 62                 |                           |                           |
| Sale of Property  |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts  |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Bursary Repayment   |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance   |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Skills Development Levy Refund  |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Arbor City Awards Competition   |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Other Revenue   |     | 171                 | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | (15)              | (15)           | 156                | 163                | 170                |                           |                           |
| <b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>  | 1   | 591                 | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | (187)             | (187)          | 404                | 421                | 440                |                           |                           |
| <b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>  |     |                     |                   |                |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Employee related costs</b>   |     |                     |                   |                |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Basic Salaries and Wages  |     | 50,790              | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | 225               | 225            | 51,015             | 53,198             | 55,488             |                           |                           |
| Pension and UIF Contributions   |     | 6,002               | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | 6,002              | 6,294              | 6,530              |                           |                           |
| Medical Aid Contributions   |     | 2,306               | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | 2,306              | 2,403              | 2,508              |                           |                           |
| Overtime  |     | 4                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | 4                  | 4                  | 4                  |                           |                           |
| Performance Bonus   |     | 4,316               | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | 4,316              | 4,497              | 4,695              |                           |                           |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance   |     | 2,869               | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | 2,869              | 2,990              | 3,122              |                           |                           |
| Cellphone Allowance   |     | 119                 | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | 119                | 124                | 130                |                           |                           |
| Housing Allowances  |     | 300                 | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | 300                | 313                | 326                |                           |                           |
| Other benefits and allowances   |     | 2,358               | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | 2,358              | 2,457              | 2,565              |                           |                           |
| Payments in lieu of leave   |     | 937                 | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | 937                | 977                | 1,019              |                           |                           |
| Long service awards   |     | 203                 | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | 203                | 212                | 221                |                           |                           |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations   |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>sub-total</b>  | 4   | 70,205              | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | 225               | 225            | 70,430             | 73,388             | 76,618             |                           |                           |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE  |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Total Employee related costs</b>   | 1   | 70,205              | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | 225               | 225            | 70,430             | 73,388             | 76,618             |                           |                           |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>  |     |                     |                   |                |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment   |     | 48,978              | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | 48,978             | 51,035             | 53,281             |                           |                           |
| Lease amortisation  |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Capital asset impairment  |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset Impairment</b>  | 1   | 48,978              | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | –                 | –              | 48,978             | 51,035             | 53,281             |                           |                           |
| <b>Bulk purchases</b>   |     |                     |                   |                |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases  |     | 36,000              | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | (2,000)           | (2,000)        | 34,000             | 35,426             | 36,987             |                           |                           |
| <b>Total bulk purchases</b>   | 1   | 36,000              | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | (2,000)           | (2,000)        | 34,000             | 35,426             | 36,987             |                           |                           |
| <b>Transfers and grants</b>   |     |                     |                   |                |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Cash transfers and grants   |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Non-cash transfers and grants   |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Total transfers and grants</b>   |     | –                   | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Contracted services</b>  |     |                     |                   |                |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Outsourced Services   |     | 5,188               | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | 65                | 65             | 5,253              | 5,474              | 5,719              |                           |                           |
| Consultants and Professional Services   |     | 3,150               | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | 2,550             | 2,550          | 5,700              | 5,627              | 5,874              |                           |                           |
| Contractors   |     | 6,610               | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | (1,880)           | (1,880)        | 4,730              | 4,920              | 5,146              |                           |                           |
| <b>Total contracted services</b>  |     | 14,948              | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | 735               | 735            | 15,683             | 16,030             | 16,739             |                           |                           |
| <b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>  |     |                     |                   |                |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Collection costs  |     | 400                 | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | 88                | 88             | 488                | 508                | 531                |                           |                           |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions   |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Audit fees  |     | 8,297               | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | 3,386             | 3,386          | 11,683             | 12,174             | 12,739             |                           |                           |
| Other Expenditure   |     | 2,000               | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | 3,000             | 3,000          | 5,000              | 5,210              | 5,439              |                           |                           |
| <b>Total Other Expenditure</b>  | 1   | 10,697              | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | 6,473             | 6,473          | 17,171             | 17,892             | 18,679             |                           |                           |
| <b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>  |     |                     |                   |                |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Employee related costs  |     | –                   | –                 |                |                       |                     |                       | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)  |     | –                   | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| Contracted Services   |     | –                   | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | –                 | –              | –                  | 689                | 719                |                           |                           |
| Other Expenditure   |     | –                   | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | –                 | –              | –                  | –                  | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>  | 15  | –                   | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | –                 | –              | –                  | 689                | 719                |                           |                           |
| <b>Inventory Consumed</b>   |     |                     |                   |                |                       |                     |                       |                   |                |                    |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Inventory Consumed - Water  |     | 5,000               | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | –                 | –              | 5,000              | 5,210              | 5,439              |                           |                           |
| Inventory Consumed - Other  |     | 2,686               | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | –                 | –              | 2,686              | 2,799              | 2,922              |                           |                           |
| <b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>  |     | 7,686               | –                 | –              | –                     | –                   | –                     | –                 | –              | 7,686              | 8,009              | 8,361              |                           |                           |

**References**

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(a) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts - 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (etc)
12.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
13. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget'

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|--|-----|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior<br>Adjusted | Accum.<br>Funds | Multi-year<br>Capital | Unfore.<br>Unavail. | Net or Prev.<br>Cont | Other<br>Adjust. | Total<br>Adjust. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|  |     | A                   | A1                | B               | C                     | D                   | E                    | F                | G                | H                  | I                  | J                         | K                         |
| <b>Receivables</b>   |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Consumer debtors</b>                                    |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Consumer debtors   |     | 83,120              | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | 83,120             | 83,360             | 87,028                    |                           |
| Less: provision for debt impairment                        |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Total Consumer debtors</b>                              | 1   | 83,120              | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | 83,120             | 83,360             | 87,028                    |                           |
| <b>Total impairment provision</b>                          |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance at the beginning of the year                       |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Contributions to the provision                             |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Bad debts written off                                      |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Balance at end of year</b>                              |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Inventory</b>   |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Water</b>   |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Opening Balance  |     | 439                 | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | 439                | 439                | 439                       |                           |
| System Input Volume  |     | 5,000               | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | 5,000              | 5,210              | 5,439                     |                           |
| Water Treatment Works                                      |     | 5,000               | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | 5,000              | 5,210              | 5,439                     |                           |
| Sale Purchases   |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Natural Sources  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Authorised Consumption                                     | 12  | (5,000)             | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | (5,000)            | (5,210)            | (5,439)                   |                           |
| Blind Authorised Consumption                               |     | (5,000)             | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | (5,000)            | (5,210)            | (5,439)                   |                           |
| Blind Metered Consumption                                  |     | (5,000)             | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | (5,000)            | (5,210)            | (5,439)                   |                           |
| Free Basic Water   |     | (5,000)             | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | (5,000)            | (5,210)            | (5,439)                   |                           |
| Subsidised Water   |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Revenue Water  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Blind Unmetered Consumption                                |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Free Basic Water   |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Subsidised Water   |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Revenue Water  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Unmetered Authorised Consumption                           |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Unmetered Metered Consumption                              |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Unmetered Unmetered Consumption                            |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Water Losses   |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Apparent losses  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Unaccounted Consumption                                    |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Customer Meter Misreadings                                 |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Real losses  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains             |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Leakage and Overflow at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs           |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Data Transfer and Management Errors                        |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Unavoidable Annual Real Losses                             |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Non-revenue Water</b>                                   |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Closing Balance Water                                      |     | 439                 | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | 439                | 439                | 439                       |                           |
| <b>Agricultural</b>  |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Opening Balance  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Acquisitions   |     | 200                 | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | 200                | 208                | 218                       |                           |
| Issues   | 13  | (200)               | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | (200)              | (208)              | (218)                     |                           |
| Adjustments  | 14  | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Write-offs   | 15  | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>                      |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Consumables</b>   |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Standard Rated</b>                                      |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Opening Balance  |     | 5,000               | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | 5,000              | 5,000              | 5,000                     |                           |
| Acquisitions   |     | 950                 | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | 950                | 960                | 1,033                     |                           |
| Issues   | 13  | (950)               | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | (950)              | (960)              | (1,033)                   |                           |
| Adjustments  | 14  | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Write-offs   | 15  | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>        |     | 5,000               | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | 5,000              | 5,000              | 5,000                     |                           |
| <b>Zero Rated</b>  |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Opening Balance  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Acquisitions   |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Issues   | 13  | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Adjustments  | 14  | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Write-offs   | 15  | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>            |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Finished Goods</b>                                      |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Opening Balance  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Acquisitions   |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Issues   | 13  | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Adjustments  | 14  | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Write-offs   | 15  | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>                    |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Materials and Supplies</b>                              |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Opening Balance  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Acquisitions   |     | 1,536               | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | 1,536              | 1,601              | 1,671                     |                           |
| Issues   | 13  | (1,536)             | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | (1,536)            | (1,601)            | (1,671)                   |                           |
| Adjustments  | 14  | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Write-offs   | 15  | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>            |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Work-in-progress</b>                                    |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Opening Balance  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Materials  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Transfers  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>                  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Housing Stock</b>                                       |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Opening Balance  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Acquisitions   |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Transfers  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Sales  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Closing balance - Housing Stock</b>                     |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Land</b>  |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Opening Balance  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Acquisitions   |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Sales  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Adjustments  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Correction of Prior period errors                          |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Closing Balance - Land</b>                              |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>       |     | 5,439               | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | 5,439              | 5,439              | 5,439                     |                           |
| <b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>                     |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| PPE at contribution (incl. finance leases)                 |     | 51,103              | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | (41)             | (41)             | 51,063             | 48,587             | 46,033                    |                           |
| Leases recognised as PPE                                   | 2   | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Net Accumulated Depreciation                               |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>               | 1   | 51,103              | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | (41)             | (41)             | 51,063             | 48,587             | 46,033                    |                           |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>   |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>                     |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdrafts)              |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities                   |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>               |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Trade and other payables</b>                            |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Trade Payables   |     | 119,368             | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | (19,630)         | (19,630)         | 99,738             | 155,000            | 160,000                   |                           |
| Other creditors  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Unsettled conditional transfers                            |     | 4,500               | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | 4,500              | --                 | --                        |                           |
| VAT  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Total Trade and other payables</b>                      | 1   | 123,868             | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | (19,630)         | (19,630)         | 104,238            | 155,000            | 160,000                   |                           |
| <b>Non-current liabilities - Borrowing</b>                 |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Borrowing  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element)               | 3   | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Total Non-current liabilities - Borrowing</b>           |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Provisions - non current</b>                            |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Retirement benefits  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Refund assets site rehabilitation                          |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Other  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Total Provisions - non current</b>                      |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>                               |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Accumulated surplus/Deficit</b>                         |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Accumulated surplus/Deficit - opening balance              |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| GRAP adjustments   |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Revised balance  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Surplus/Deficit  |     | (3,432)             | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | 1,810            | 1,810            | (1,621)            | (2,394)            | (10,577)                  |                           |
| Transfers to/from Reserves                                 |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Depreciation effects                                       |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Other adjustments  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Accumulated Surplus/Deficit</b>                         | 1   | (3,432)             | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | 1,810            | 1,810            | (1,621)            | (2,394)            | (10,577)                  |                           |
| <b>Reserves</b>  |     |                     |                   |                 |                       |                     |                      |                  |                  |                    |                    |                           |                           |
| Housing Development Fund                                   |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Capital replacement  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Self-insurance   |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Other reserves   |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| Provision  |     | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>Total Reserves</b>                                      | 2   | --                  | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | --               | --               | --                 | --                 | --                        |                           |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                       | 2   | (3,432)             | --                | --              | --                    | --                  | --                   | 1,810            | 1,810            | (1,621)            | (2,394)            | (10,577)                  |                           |

References

1. Must reconcile with Financial Position budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/construction assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (capital budget) must reconcile in Budget Table A15
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted
5. Additional cash-based accumulated fund/management funds (section 187(b) and section 282(a) MPFA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note only where underpinning could not reasonably be done for)
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MPFA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MPFA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under collection (MPFA section 282(c)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 282(d)), projected savings (section 282(e)), error correction (not)
10. G = B + C + D + E + F

FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

| Description                                | Unit of measurement | Budget Year 2021/22     |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |                     | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>A1 | Accum.<br>Funds<br>B | Multi-year<br>capital<br>C | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>D | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>                  |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Function 1 - (name)                        |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Function 2 - (name)                        |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>                  |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Function 1 - (name)                        |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Function 2 - (name)                        |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>                  |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Function 1 - (name)                        |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Function 2 - (name)                        |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Sub-function 1 - (name)                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Sub-function 2 - (name)                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Sub-function 3 - (name)                    |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Insert measure/s description               |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| <b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b> |                     |                         |                         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

**FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -**

| Description of financial indicator   | Basis of calculation  | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |   | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>   |   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Credit Rating  | Short term/long term rating   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                       | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure  |                 |                 |                 | 1.8%                | 0.0%           | 2.7%            | 2.7%                   | 2.7%                   |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue   | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue   |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%                | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                  | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants                                      |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%                | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>  |   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Gearing  | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves   |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%                | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b><u>Liquidity</u></b>  |   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Current Ratio  | Current assets/current liabilities  |                 |                 |                 | 92.4%               | 0.0%           | 92.8%           | 70.5%                  | 77.5%                  |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors  | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                 |                 |                 |                 | 92.4%               | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Liquidity Ratio  | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities   |                 |                 |                 | 0.2                 | 0.0            | 0.0             | 0.1                    | 0.2                    |
| <b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>   |   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                               | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) |   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue   | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue   |                 |                 |                 | 50.6%               | 0.0%           | 47.9%           | 45.5%                  | 47.2%                  |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered   | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                     |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%                | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>   |   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Creditors System Efficiency  | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments  |   |                 |                 |                 | 5364.9%             | 0.0%           | -2215.5%        | 1315.6%                | 603.5%                 |
| <b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>   |   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
|  | Total Volume Losses (kW)  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)  | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
|  | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated        |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
|  | Total Volume Losses (kℓ)  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)  | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
|  | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated        |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Employee costs   | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)  |                 |                 |                 | 41.2%               | 0.0%           | 39.2%           | 38.6%                  | 40.1%                  |
| Remuneration   | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Repairs & Maintenance  | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)   |                 |                 |                 | 0.8%                | 0.0%           | 0.4%            | 0.4%                   | 0.4%                   |
| Finance charges & Depreciation   | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)  |                 |                 |                 | 31.1%               | 0.0%           | 30.7%           | 30.3%                  | 31.4%                  |
| <b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>                    |   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| i. Debt coverage   | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) |                 |                 |                 | 1467.9%             | 0.0%           | 1613.4%         | 1610.3%                | 1681.2%                |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue   | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                        |                 |                 |                 | 48.8%               | 0.0%           | 46.2%           | 43.9%                  | 45.5%                  |
| iii. Cost coverage   | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                          |                 |                 |                 | 0.0                 | 0.0            | 0.0             | 0.0                    | 0.0                    |

## References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

### Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Debtors > 12 months recovered

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

### Borrowing

|       |       |       |       |       |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

develop own assumption as appropriate

FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

| Description of economic indicator                   | Ref.  | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |         |         |
|---|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|---|---------|---------|
|   |       |                      |             |             |             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget     | Outcome   | Outcome | Outcome |
| <b>Demographics</b>                                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Population  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Females aged 5 - 14                                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Males aged 5 - 14                                   |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Females aged 15 - 34                                |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Males aged 15 - 34                                  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Unemployment  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| <b>Monthly Household Income (no. of households)</b> | 1, 12 |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| None  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| R1 - R1 600   |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| R1 601 - R3 200                                     |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| R3 201 - R6 400                                     |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| R6 401 - R12 800                                    |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| R12 801 - R25 600                                   |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| R25 601 - R51 200                                   |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| R52 201 - R102 400                                  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| R102 401 - R204 800                                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| R204 801 - R409 600                                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| R409 601 - R819 200                                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| > R819 200  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| <b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>         |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| < R2 000 per household per month                    | 13    |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Insert description                                  | 2     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| <b>Household demographics (000)</b>                 |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Number of people in municipal area                  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Number of poor people in municipal area             |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Number of households in municipal area              |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Number of poor households in municipal area         |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Definition of poor household (R per month)          |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| <b>Housing statistics</b>                           |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Formal  | 3     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Informal  |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                   |       | -                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| Dwellings provided by municipality                  | 4     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Dwellings provided by province's                    |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Dwellings provided by private sector                | 5     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| <b>Total new housing dwellings</b>                  |       | -                    | -           | -           | -           | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -   | -       | -       |
| <b>Economic</b>                                     |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)                  | 6     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Interest rate - borrowing                           |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Interest rate - investment                          |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Remuneration increases                              |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Consumption growth (electricity)                    |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Consumption growth (water)                          |       |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| <b>Collection rates</b>                             | 7     |                      |             |             |             |         |         |         |                     |   |         |         |
| Property tax/service charges                        |       |                      |             |             | %           | %       | %       | %       | %                   | %   | %       | %       |
| Rental of facilities & equipment                    |       |                      |             |             | %           | %       | %       | %       | %                   | %   | %       | %       |
| Interest - external investments                     |       |                      |             |             | %           | %       | %       | %       | %                   | %   | %       | %       |
| Interest - debtors                                  |       |                      |             |             | %           | %       | %       | %       | %                   | %   | %       | %       |
| Revenue from agency services                        |       |                      |             |             | %           | %       | %       | %       | %                   | %   | %       | %       |

## Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

| Total municipal services                        | Ref. |   | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |      |   | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| <b>Household service targets (000)</b>          |      |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Water:</b>                                   |      |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Piped water inside dwelling                     |      |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)   | 8    |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)   | 10   |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) |      |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total       |      | - | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)          | 9    |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)        | 10   |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No water supply                                 |      | - | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total           |      | - | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>               |      | - | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>                     |      |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)            |      |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)                 |      |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Chemical toilet                                 |      |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)                         |      |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)   |      |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total       |      | - | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Bucket toilet                                   |      |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)   |      |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| No toilet provisions                            |      | - | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total           |      | - | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total number of households</b>               |      | - | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Energy:</b>                                  |      |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity (at least min.service level)        |      |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)       |      |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total       |      | - | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Electricity (< min.service level)               |      |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)    |      |   |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |
| Other energy sources                            |      | - | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total           |      | - | -       | -       | -       | -                   | -               | -                  | -   | -                      | -                      |

Page 47 of 77

|                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|



| Services provided by 'external mechanisms' |  | Ref. |  | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | Budget Year 2021/22 |                 |                    | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |  |
|--|--|------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
|  |  |      |  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22                                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |  |
| Names of service providers                 |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |
|  |  |      |  |         |         |         |                     |                 |                    |   |                        |                        |  |

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigent's policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

**FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -**

| STOT Leseemeng - Supporting Table SDO Adjustments Budget - Funding measurement - |     |              |                 |                 |                 |   |                |                 |                        |                        |
|--|-----|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description  | Ref | MFMA section | 2018/19         | 2019/20         | 2020/21         | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                |                 |                        |                        |
|  |     |              | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget                               | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| R thousands  |     |              |                 |                 |                 |   |                |                 |                        |                        |
| <u>Funding measures</u>  |     |              |                 |                 |                 |   |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                                    | 1   | 18(1)b       |                 |                 |                 | 2;309   | –              | (4;705)         | 11;782                 | 26;513                 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000                       | 2   | 18(1)b       |                 |                 |                 | (43;620)                                      | –              | (36;828)        | (75;105)               | (66;435)               |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments                                 | 3   | 18(1)b       |                 |                 |                 | –   | –              | –               | –                      | –                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000                          | 4   | 18(1)        |                 |                 |                 | (3;432)                                       | –              | (1;621)         | (2;394)                | (10;577)               |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive                        | 5   | 18(1)a,(2)   |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%  | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | -1.8%                  | -1.6%                  |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                                     | 6   | 18(1)a,(2)   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 66.6%   | 0.0%           | 72.2%           | 72.2%                  | 72.2%                  |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue                         | 7   | 18(1)a,(2)   |                 |                 |                 | 29.1%   | 0.0%           | 27.9%           | 27.9%                  | 27.9%                  |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure  | 8   | 18(1)c;19    |                 |                 |                 | 100.0%  | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)                    | 9   | 18(1)c       |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%  | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations                                | 10  | 18(1)a       |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%  | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)                                   | 11  | 18(1)a       |                 |                 |                 |   |                |                 | 0.3%                   | 4.4%                   |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)                                      | 12  | 18(1)a       |                 |                 |                 |   |                |                 | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment  | 13  | 20(1)(vi)    |                 |                 |                 | 1.0%  | 0.0%           | 0.5%            | 0.5%                   | 0.5%                   |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget  | 14  | 20(1)(vi)    |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%  | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |

**References**

- Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
- Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- Indicative of funded operational requirements
- Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

**Macro CPIX target**

|  | 6%     | 6% | 6%      | 6%      | 6%      |
|--|--------|----|---------|---------|---------|
| Total service charge revenue                 | 85,681 | -  | 89,306  | 93,057  | 97,152  |
| Total service charge revenue - previous year |        |    | -       | 89,306  | 93,057  |
| Provincial government gazetted allocations   |        |    |         |         |         |
| National government DoRA allocations         |        |    |         |         |         |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers                | 63,660 | -  | 76,022  | 79,215  | 82,701  |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue                    | 95,620 | -  | 105,314 | 109,737 | 114,565 |
| Change in debtors                            |        |    |         | 249     | 3,805   |

FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

| Description   | Ref  | Budget Year 2021/22 |                   |                       |                       |                   |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|---|------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |      | Original<br>Budget  | Prior<br>Adjusted | Multi-year<br>capital | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|   |      | A                   | 7<br>A1           | 8<br>B                | 9<br>C                | 10<br>D           | 11<br>E        | 12<br>F            |                           |                           |
| R thousands   |      |                     |                   |                       |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| RECEIPTS:   | 1, 2 |                     |                   |                       |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Operating Transfers and Grants                      |      |                     |                   |                       |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| National Government:                                |      | (74;281)            | –                 | –                     | –                     | 74;281            | 74;281         | (74;281)           | (76;986)                  | (76;294)                  |
| Local Government Equitable Share                    |      |                     |                   |                       |                       |                   | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
| EPWP Incentive                                      | –    | (1;124)             | –                 | –                     | –                     | 1;124             | 1;124          | (1;124)            | –                         | –                         |
| Finance Management                                  | –    | (2;850)             | –                 | –                     | –                     | 2;850             | 2;850          | (2;850)            | (3;000)                   | (3;000)                   |
| Local Government Equitable Share                    | –    | (70;307)            | –                 | –                     | –                     | 70;307            | 70;307         | (70;307)           | (73;986)                  | (73;294)                  |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]     |      |                     |                   |                       |                       |                   | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
| Provincial Government:                              |      | –                   | –                 | –                     | –                     | –                 | –              | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]     | 4    |                     |                   |                       |                       |                   | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
|   | 5    |                     |                   |                       |                       |                   | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
| District Municipality:                              |      | –                   | –                 | –                     | –                     | –                 | –              | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| [insert description]                                |      |                     |                   |                       |                       |                   | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
| Other grant providers:                              |      | –                   | –                 | –                     | –                     | –                 | –              | –                  | –                         | –                         |
|   |      |                     |                   |                       |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants                | 6    | (74;281)            | –                 | –                     | –                     | 74;281            | 74;281         | (74;281)           | (76;986)                  | (76;294)                  |
| Capital Transfers and Grants                        |      |                     |                   |                       |                       |                   |                |                    |                           |                           |
| National Government:                                |      | (49;308)            | –                 | –                     | –                     | 49;308            | 49;308         | (49;308)           | (47;777)                  | (49;018)                  |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                | –    | (17;894)            | –                 | –                     | –                     | 17;894            | 17;894         | (17;894)           | (19;019)                  | (19;691)                  |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | –    | (5;882)             | –                 | –                     | –                     | 5;882             | 5;882          | (5;882)            | (8;000)                   | (8;000)                   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                 | –    | (25;532)            | –                 | –                     | –                     | 25;532            | 25;532         | (25;532)           | (20;758)                  | (21;327)                  |
| Other capital transfers [insert description]        |      |                     |                   |                       |                       |                   | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
| Provincial Government:                              |      | –                   | –                 | –                     | –                     | –                 | –              | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] |      |                     |                   |                       |                       |                   | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
| District Municipality:                              |      | –                   | –                 | –                     | –                     | –                 | –              | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| [insert description]                                |      |                     |                   |                       |                       |                   | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
| Other grant providers:                              |      | –                   | –                 | –                     | –                     | –                 | –              | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| [insert description]                                |      |                     |                   |                       |                       |                   | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants                  | 6    | (49;308)            | –                 | –                     | –                     | 49;308            | 49;308         | (49;308)           | (47;777)                  | (49;018)                  |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS                |      | (123;589)           | –                 | –                     | –                     | 123;589           | 123;589        | (123;589)          | (124;763)                 | (125;312)                 |

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget  $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year<br>capital | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands   |     | A                   | 2<br>A1        | 3<br>B                | 4<br>C                | 5<br>D         | 6<br>E         | 7<br>F             |                           |                           |
| <b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>          | 1   |                     |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>        |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | 74;281              | –              | –                     | –                     | (74;281)       | (74;281)       | 74;281             | 76;986                    | 76;294                    |
| Local Government Equitable Share                            |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Equitable Share   | –   | 70;307              | –              | –                     | –                     | (70;307)       | (70;307)       | 70;307             | 73;986                    | 73;294                    |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant            | –   | 1;124               | –              | –                     | –                     | (1;124)        | (1;124)        | 1;124              | –                         | –                         |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                 | –   | 2;850               | –              | –                     | –                     | (2;850)        | (2;850)        | 2;850              | 3;000                     | 3;000                     |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]             |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | –                   | –              | –                     | –                     | –              | –              | –                  | –                         | –                         |
|   |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
|   |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
|   |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]             |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | –                   | –              | –                     | –                     | –              | –              | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| [insert description]  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | –                   | –              | –                     | –                     | –              | –              | –                  | –                         | –                         |
|   |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
|   |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b> |     | 74;281              | –              | –                     | –                     | (74;281)       | (74;281)       | 74;281             | 76;986                    | 76;294                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>          |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | 44;808              | –              | –                     | –                     | (44;808)       | (44;808)       | 44;808             | 47;777                    | 49;018                    |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant         | –   | 5;882               | –              | –                     | –                     | (5;882)        | (5;882)        | 5;882              | 8;000                     | 8;000                     |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                              | –   | 13;394              | –              | –                     | –                     | (13;394)       | (13;394)       | 13;394             | 19;019                    | 19;691                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                         | –   | 25;532              | –              | –                     | –                     | (25;532)       | (25;532)       | 25;532             | 20;758                    | 21;327                    |
|   |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
| Other capital transfers [insert description]                |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | –                   | –              | –                     | –                     | –              | –              | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]         |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
|   |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | –                   | –              | –                     | –                     | –              | –              | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| [insert description]  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | –                   | –              | –                     | –                     | –              | –              | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| [insert description]  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
|   |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | –              | –                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>    |     | 44;808              | –              | –                     | –                     | (44;808)       | (44;808)       | 44;808             | 47;777                    | 49;018                    |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>    |     | 119;089             | –              | –                     | –                     | (119;089)      | (119;089)      | 119;089            | 124;763                   | 125;312                   |

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

**FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -**

| Description   |  | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year +1<br>2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|---|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |  |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year<br>capital | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands   |  |     | A                   | 2<br>A1        | 3<br>B                | 4<br>C                | 5<br>D         | 6<br>E         | 7<br>F             |                           |                           |
| <u>Operating transfers and grants:</u>                  |  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts                                   |  |     | 74;281              | -              | -                     | -                     | (74;281)       | (74;281)       | -                  | 76;986                    | 76;294                    |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |     | 74;281              | -              | -                     | -                     | (74;281)       | (74;281)       | -                  | 76;986                    | 76;294                    |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts                                   |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts                                   |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts                                   |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>     |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>      |  | 2   | 74;281              | -              | -                     | -                     | (74;281)       | (74;281)       | -                  | 76;986                    | 76;294                    |
| <u>Capital transfers and grants:</u>                    |  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts                                   |  |     | 49;308              | -              | -                     | -                     | (49;308)       | (49;308)       | -                  | 47;777                    | 49;018                    |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |  |     | 4;500               | -              | -                     | -                     | (4;500)        | (4;500)        | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |     | 44;808              | -              | -                     | -                     | (44;808)       | (44;808)       | -                  | 47;777                    | 49;018                    |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts                                   |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts                                   |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |  |     |                     |                |                       |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Current year receipts                                   |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>          |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |     | -                   | -              | -                     | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>       |  |     | 4;500               | -              | -                     | -                     | (4;500)        | (4;500)        | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>        |  |     | 44;808              | -              | -                     | -                     | (44;808)       | (44;808)       | -                  | 47;777                    | 49;018                    |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>               |  |     | 4;500               | -              | -                     | -                     | (4;500)        | (4;500)        | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>                |  |     | 119;089             | -              | -                     | -                     | (119;089)      | (119;089)      | -                  | 124;763                   | 125;312                   |

**References**

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      |                      |                          | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|---|-----|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted<br>6 | Accum. Funds<br>7 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>8 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>9 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>10 | Other Adjusts.<br>11 | Total Adjusts.<br>12 | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>13 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands   |     | A                   | A1                  | B                 | C                          | D                        | E                           | F                    | G                    | H                        |                           |                           |
| <b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>               |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      |                      |                          |                           |                           |
| [insert description]  | 1   | -                   | -                   |                   |                            |                          |                             | -                    | -                    | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| [insert description]  |     | -                   | -                   |                   |                            |                          |                             | -                    | -                    | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| [insert description]  |     | -                   | -                   |                   |                            |                          |                             | -                    | -                    | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| <b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>                 |     | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                          | -                        | -                           | -                    | -                    | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      |                      |                          |                           |                           |
| [insert description]  | 2   | 880                 | -                   |                   |                            |                          |                             | -                    | -                    | 880                      | 917                       | 957                       |
| [insert description]  |     | -                   | -                   |                   |                            |                          |                             | -                    | -                    | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| [insert description]  |     | -                   | -                   |                   |                            |                          |                             | -                    | -                    | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| <b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'</b>                   |     | 880                 | -                   | -                 | -                          | -                        | -                           | -                    | -                    | 880                      | 917                       | 957                       |
| <b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>              |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      |                      |                          |                           |                           |
| [insert description]  | 3   | -                   | -                   |                   |                            |                          |                             | -                    | -                    | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| [insert description]  |     | -                   | -                   |                   |                            |                          |                             | -                    | -                    | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| [insert description]  |     | -                   | -                   |                   |                            |                          |                             | -                    | -                    | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| <b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>          |     | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                          | -                        | -                           | -                    | -                    | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>                |     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                          |                             |                      |                      |                          |                           |                           |
| [insert description]  | 4   | -                   | -                   |                   |                            |                          |                             | -                    | -                    | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| [insert description]  |     | -                   | -                   |                   |                            |                          |                             | -                    | -                    | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| [insert description]  |     | -                   | -                   |                   |                            |                          |                             | -                    | -                    | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| <b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>         |     | -                   | -                   | -                 | -                          | -                        | -                           | -                    | -                    | -                        | -                         | -                         |
| <b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>                                 | 5   | 880                 | -                   | -                 | -                          | -                        | -                           | -                    | -                    | 880                      | 917                       | 957                       |

|   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |     |
|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>               |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |     |
| [insert description]  | 1 | -   | - |   |   |   |   | - | - | -   | -   | -   |
| [insert description]  |   | -   | - |   |   |   |   | - | - | -   | -   | -   |
| [insert description]  |   | -   | - |   |   |   |   | - | - | -   | -   | -   |
| <b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>                     |   | -   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -   | -   | -   |
| <b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |     |
| [insert description]  | 2 | -   | - |   |   |   |   | - | - | -   | -   | -   |
| [insert description]  |   | -   | - |   |   |   |   | - | - | -   | -   | -   |
| [insert description]  |   | -   | - |   |   |   |   | - | - | -   | -   | -   |
| <b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'</b>                       |   | -   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -   | -   | -   |
| <b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>              |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |     |
| [insert description]  | 3 | -   | - |   |   |   |   | - | - | -   | -   | -   |
| [insert description]  |   | -   | - |   |   |   |   | - | - | -   | -   | -   |
| [insert description]  |   | -   | - |   |   |   |   | - | - | -   | -   | -   |
| <b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>              |   | -   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -   | -   | -   |
| <b>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</b>                |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |     |
| [insert description]  | 4 | -   | - |   |   |   |   | - | - | -   | -   | -   |
| [insert description]  |   | -   | - |   |   |   |   | - | - | -   | -   | -   |
| [insert description]  |   | -   | - |   |   |   |   | - | - | -   | -   | -   |
| <b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>         |   | -   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -   | -   | -   |
| <b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS</b>                                 | 5 | -   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -   | -   | -   |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>  |   | 880 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 880 | 917 | 957 |

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

13. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

| Summary of remuneration                           |  | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | % change |
|---|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|
|   |  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget |          |
| R thousands                                       |  |     | A                   | 5              | 6            | 7                  | 8                | 9                  | 10             | 11             | 12              |          |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          |  |     | 4,828               | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | 4,828           | 0.0%     |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                     |  |     | –                   | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | –               |          |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         |  |     | –                   | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | –               |          |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                           |  |     | –                   | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | –               |          |
| Cellphone Allowance                               |  |     | –                   | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | –               |          |
| Housing Allowances                                |  |     | –                   | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | –               |          |
| Other benefits and allowances                     |  |     | –                   | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | –               |          |
| Sub Total - Councillors                           |  |     | 4,828               | –              |              |                    | –                |                    | –              | –              | 4,828           | 0.0%     |
| % increase  |  |     |                     | (0)            |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality               |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          |  |     | 4,592               | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | 4,592           | 0.0%     |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                     |  |     | 7                   | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | 7               | 0.0%     |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         |  |     | –                   | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | –               |          |
| Overtime  |  |     | –                   | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | –               |          |
| Performance Bonus                                 |  |     | –                   | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | –               |          |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                           |  |     | 303                 | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | 303             | 0.0%     |
| Cellphone Allowance                               |  |     | 33                  | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | 33              | 0.0%     |
| Housing Allowances                                |  |     | –                   | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | –               |          |
| Other benefits and allowances                     |  |     | 84                  | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | 84              |          |
| Payments in lieu of leave                         |  |     | –                   | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | –               |          |
| Long service awards                               |  |     | –                   | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | –               |          |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations               |  |     | –                   | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | –               |          |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality       |  |     | 5,019               | –              | –            |                    | –                |                    | –              | –              | 5,019           | 0.0%     |
| % increase  |  |     |                     | (0)            |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |
| Other Municipal Staff                             |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          |  |     | 46,198              | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | 225            | 225            | 46,423          | 0.5%     |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                     |  |     | 5,996               | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | 5,996           | 0.0%     |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         |  |     | 2,306               | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | 2,306           | 0.0%     |
| Overtime  |  |     | 4                   | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | 4               | 0.0%     |
| Performance Bonus                                 |  |     | 4,316               | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | 4,316           |          |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                           |  |     | 2,567               | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | 2,567           | 0.0%     |
| Cellphone Allowance                               |  |     | 86                  | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | 86              | 0.0%     |
| Housing Allowances                                |  |     | 300                 | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | 300             |          |
| Other benefits and allowances                     |  |     | 2,274               | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | 2,274           |          |
| Payments in lieu of leave                         |  |     | 937                 | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | 937             | 0.0%     |
| Long service awards                               |  |     | 203                 | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | 203             | 0.0%     |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations               |  |     | –                   | –              |              |                    |                  |                    | –              | –              | –               |          |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff                 |  |     | 65,186              | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | 225            | 225            | 65,411          | 0.3%     |
| % increase  |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |
| Total Parent Municipality                         |  |     | 75,033              | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | 225            | 225            | 75,258          | 0.3%     |
| Board Members of Entities                         |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                     |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Overtime  |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Performance Bonus                                 |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                           |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Cellphone Allowance                               |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Housing Allowances                                |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Other benefits and allowances                     |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Board Fees  |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Payments in lieu of leave                         |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Long service awards                               |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations               |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities             |  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –              | –              | –               |          |
| % increase  |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |
| Senior Managers of Entities                       |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                     |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Overtime  |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Performance Bonus                                 |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                           |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Cellphone Allowance                               |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Housing Allowances                                |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Other benefits and allowances                     |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Payments in lieu of leave                         |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Long service awards                               |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations               |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities           |  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –              | –              | –               |          |
| % increase  |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |
| Other Staff of Entities                           |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                          |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                     |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Medical Aid Contributions                         |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Overtime  |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Performance Bonus                                 |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                           |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Cellphone Allowance                               |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Housing Allowances                                |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Other benefits and allowances                     |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Payments in lieu of leave                         |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Long service awards                               |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations               |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                | –              | –               |          |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities               |  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –              | –              | –               |          |
| % increase  |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |
| Total Municipal Entities                          |  |     | –                   | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | –              | –              | –               |          |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS               |  |     | 75,033              | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | 225            | 225            | 75,258          | 0.3%     |
| % increase  |  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF                          |  |     | 70,205              | –              | –            | –                  | –                | –                  | 225            | 225            | 70,430          | 0.3%     |

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G



**FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -**

| Description                           | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |              |                |                |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                       |     | July                | August         | Sept.        | October        | November       | December      | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2021/22                           | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|                                       |     | Outcome             | Outcome        | Outcome      | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome       | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                    |     |                     |                |              |                |                |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                |     |                     |                |              |                |                |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council          |     | –                   | –              | –            | –              | –              | –             | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 2 - Finance & Administration     |     | 29,129              | 4,135          | 4,372        | 4,372          | 3,556          | 14,898        | 12,046          | 12,046          | 12,046          | 12,046          | 12,046          | 12,046          | 132,741                                       | 142,446                | 141,338                |
| Vote 3 - Energy sources               |     | 170                 | 174            | 187          | 187            | 164            | 258           | 1,486           | 1,486           | 1,486           | 1,486           | 1,486           | 1,486           | 10,054  | 12,347                 | 12,539                 |
| Vote 4 - Environmental Protection     |     | 934                 | 929            | 931          | 931            | 930            | 932           | 910             | 910             | 910             | 910             | 910             | 910             | 11,047  | 11,511                 | 12,017                 |
| Vote 5 - Water Management             |     | 1,572               | 1,415          | 1,489        | 1,489          | 1,449          | 1,320         | 5,675           | 5,675           | 5,675           | 5,675           | 5,675           | 5,675           | 42,784  | 38,735                 | 40,095                 |
| Vote 6 - Waste water management       |     | 2,028               | 1,853          | 2,522        | 2,522          | 2,203          | 2,343         | 2,378           | 2,378           | 2,378           | 2,378           | 2,378           | 2,378           | 27,739  | 28,904                 | 30,176                 |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport               |     | –                   | –              | –            | –              | –              | –             | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 8 - Waste Management             |     | –                   | –              | –            | –              | –              | –             | 638             | 638             | 638             | 638             | 638             | 638             | 3,825   | 3,986                  | 4,161                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]             |     | –                   | –              | –            | –              | –              | –             | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 10 - Community & Social Services |     | –                   | 281            | –            | –              | 509            | –             | 56              | 56              | 56              | 56              | 56              | 56              | 1,124   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]           |     | –                   | –              | –            | –              | –              | –             | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]           |     | –                   | –              | –            | –              | –              | –             | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]           |     | –                   | –              | –            | –              | –              | –             | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]           |     | –                   | –              | –            | –              | –              | –             | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]           |     | –                   | –              | –            | –              | –              | –             | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>          |     | <b>33,834</b>       | <b>8,787</b>   | <b>9,502</b> | <b>9,502</b>   | <b>8,811</b>   | <b>19,751</b> | <b>23,188</b>   | <b>23,188</b>   | <b>23,188</b>   | <b>23,188</b>   | <b>23,188</b>   | <b>23,188</b>   | <b>229,315</b>                                | <b>237,929</b>         | <b>240,326</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>            |     |                     |                |              |                |                |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council          |     | 2,801               | 1,061          | 531          | 1,277          | 1,298          | 1,938         | 1,744           | 1,744           | 1,744           | 1,744           | 1,744           | 1,744           | 19,371  | 20,185                 | 21,073                 |
| Vote 2 - Finance & Administration     |     | 6,756               | 4,449          | 4,997        | 4,205          | 3,862          | 6,042         | 17,342          | 17,342          | 17,342          | 17,342          | 17,342          | 17,342          | 134,362                                       | 139,693                | 145,840                |
| Vote 3 - Energy sources               |     | 4,918               | 4,861          | 405          | 3,131          | 2,799          | 2,662         | 3,791           | 3,791           | 3,791           | 3,791           | 3,791           | 3,791           | 41,525  | 43,269                 | 45,173                 |
| Vote 4 - Environmental Protection     |     | 137                 | 144            | 149          | 167            | 159            | 235           | 256             | 256             | 256             | 256             | 256             | 256             | 2,527   | 2,633                  | 2,749                  |
| Vote 5 - Water Management             |     | 416                 | 327            | 472          | 150            | 948            | 718           | 226             | 226             | 226             | 226             | 226             | 226             | 4,389   | 4,573                  | 4,779                  |
| Vote 6 - Waste water management       |     | 941                 | 783            | 792          | 849            | 875            | 910           | 645             | 645             | 645             | 645             | 645             | 645             | 9,019   | 9,398                  | 9,812                  |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport               |     | 750                 | 827            | 701          | 492            | 638            | 836           | 684             | 684             | 684             | 684             | 684             | 684             | 8,349   | 8,699                  | 9,082                  |
| Vote 8 - Waste Management             |     | 29                  | –              | –            | 12             | 1              | –             | 16              | 16              | 16              | 16              | 16              | 16              | 140   | 146                    | 152                    |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]             |     | –                   | –              | –            | –              | –              | –             | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 10 - Community & Social Services |     | 240                 | 155            | 221          | 293            | 695            | 287           | 1,030           | 1,030           | 1,030           | 1,030           | 1,030           | 1,030           | 8,069   | 8,407                  | 8,777                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]           |     | –                   | –              | –            | –              | –              | –             | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]           |     | –                   | –              | –            | –              | –              | –             | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]           |     | –                   | –              | –            | –              | –              | –             | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]           |     | –                   | –              | –            | –              | –              | –             | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]           |     | –                   | –              | –            | –              | –              | –             | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>      |     | <b>16,988</b>       | <b>12,607</b>  | <b>8,266</b> | <b>10,577</b>  | <b>11,276</b>  | <b>13,627</b> | <b>25,735</b>   | <b>25,735</b>   | <b>25,735</b>   | <b>25,735</b>   | <b>25,735</b>   | <b>25,735</b>   | <b>227,751</b>                                | <b>237,004</b>         | <b>247,438</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>             |     | <b>16,845</b>       | <b>(3,820)</b> | <b>1,235</b> | <b>(1,075)</b> | <b>(2,465)</b> | <b>6,124</b>  | <b>(2,547)</b>  | <b>(2,547)</b>  | <b>(2,547)</b>  | <b>(2,547)</b>  | <b>(2,547)</b>  | <b>(2,547)</b>  | <b>1,564</b>                                  | <b>925</b>             | <b>(7,112)</b>         |

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

| R16 - Economic - Supporting Table 05 to R16 - Economic Budget - Monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description - Standard classification   | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|   |     | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2021/22                           | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|   |     | Outcome             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| R thousands   |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Revenue - Functional  |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Governance and administration   |     | 29;129              | 4;135   | 4;372   | 3;559   | 3;556    | 14;898   | 12;182          | 12;182          | 12;182          | 12;182          | 12;182          | 12;182          | 132;741                                       | 142;446                | 141;338                |
| Executive and council   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Finance and administration  |     | 29;129              | 4;135   | 4;372   | 3;559   | 3;556    | 14;898   | 12;182          | 12;182          | 12;182          | 12;182          | 12;182          | 12;182          | 132;741                                       | 142;446                | 141;338                |
| Internal audit  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Community and public safety   |     | 15                  | 10      | 14      | 15      | 15       | 12       | (13)            | (13)            | (13)            | (13)            | (13)            | (13)            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Community and social services   |     | -                   | -       | -       | 5       | 4        | -        | (1)             | (1)             | (1)             | (1)             | (1)             | (1)             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing   |     | 15                  | 10      | 14      | 10      | 11       | 12       | (12)            | (12)            | (12)            | (12)            | (12)            | (12)            | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Economic and environmental services   |     | -                   | 281     | -       | -       | 505      | -        | 56              | 56              | 56              | 56              | 56              | 56              | 1;124   | -                      | -                      |
| Planning and development  |     | -                   | 281     | -       | -       | 505      | -        | 56              | 56              | 56              | 56              | 56              | 56              | 1;124   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Trading services  |     | 4;690               | 4;362   | 5;116   | 4;605   | 4;735    | 4;841    | 11;184          | 11;184          | 11;184          | 11;184          | 11;184          | 11;184          | 95;449  | 95;483                 | 98;988                 |
| Energy sources  |     | 170                 | 174     | 187     | 142     | 164      | 258      | 1;493           | 1;493           | 1;493           | 1;493           | 1;493           | 1;493           | 10;054  | 12;347                 | 12;539                 |
| Water management  |     | 1;572               | 1;415   | 1;489   | 1;420   | 1;449    | 1;320    | 5;687           | 5;687           | 5;687           | 5;687           | 5;687           | 5;687           | 42;784  | 38;735                 | 40;095                 |
| Waste water management  |     | 2;028               | 1;853   | 2;522   | 2;138   | 2;203    | 2;343    | 2;442           | 2;442           | 2;442           | 2;442           | 2;442           | 2;442           | 27;739  | 28;904                 | 30;176                 |
| Waste management  |     | 919                 | 920     | 918     | 905     | 919      | 919      | 1;562           | 1;562           | 1;562           | 1;562           | 1;562           | 1;562           | 14;872  | 15;496                 | 16;178                 |
| Other   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Revenue - Functional  |     | 33;834              | 8;787   | 9;502   | 8;178   | 8;811    | 19;751   | 23;409          | 23;409          | 23;409          | 23;409          | 23;409          | 23;409          | 229;315                                       | 237;929                | 240;326                |
| Expenditure - Functional  |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Governance and administration   |     | 9;855               | 6;075   | 5;787   | 5;716   | 5;791    | 8;430    | 19;747          | 19;747          | 19;747          | 19;747          | 19;747          | 19;747          | 160;139                                       | 166;552                | 173;881                |
| Executive and council   |     | 2;801               | 1;061   | 531     | 1;277   | 1;298    | 1;938    | 1;744           | 1;744           | 1;744           | 1;744           | 1;744           | 1;744           | 19;371  | 20;185                 | 21;073                 |
| Finance and administration  |     | 6;918               | 4;875   | 5;108   | 4;272   | 4;346    | 6;336    | 17;798          | 17;798          | 17;798          | 17;798          | 17;798          | 17;798          | 138;641                                       | 144;152                | 150;494                |
| Internal audit  |     | 137                 | 138     | 149     | 167     | 147      | 156      | 206             | 206             | 206             | 206             | 206             | 206             | 2;127   | 2;216                  | 2;314                  |
| Community and public safety   |     | 1                   | 6       | 44      | 57      | 537      | 141      | 559             | 559             | 559             | 559             | 559             | 559             | 4;141   | 4;315                  | 4;505                  |
| Community and social services   |     | 1                   | -       | 44      | 57      | 525      | 62       | 492             | 492             | 492             | 492             | 492             | 492             | 3;641   | 3;794                  | 3;961                  |
| Sport and recreation  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | 17              | 17              | 17              | 17              | 17              | 17              | 100   | 104                    | 109                    |
| Public safety   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | 33              | 33              | 33              | 33              | 33              | 33              | 200   | 208                    | 218                    |
| Health  |     | -                   | 6       | -       | -       | 12       | 79       | 17              | 17              | 17              | 17              | 17              | 17              | 200   | 209                    | 218                    |
| Economic and environmental services   |     | 957                 | 950     | 844     | 680     | 774      | 1;024    | 906             | 906             | 906             | 906             | 906             | 906             | 10;667  | 11;115                 | 11;604                 |
| Planning and development  |     | 207                 | 123     | 143     | 188     | 137      | 188      | 222             | 222             | 222             | 222             | 222             | 222             | 2;318   | 2;416                  | 2;522                  |
| Road transport  |     | 750                 | 827     | 701     | 492     | 638      | 836      | 684             | 684             | 684             | 684             | 684             | 684             | 8;349   | 8;699                  | 9;082                  |
| Environmental protection  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Trading services  |     | 6;304               | 5;970   | 1;669   | 4;142   | 4;624    | 4;290    | 4;679           | 4;679           | 4;679           | 4;679           | 4;679           | 4;679           | 55;074  | 57;387                 | 59;916                 |
| Energy sources  |     | 4;918               | 4;861   | 405     | 3;131   | 2;799    | 2;662    | 3;791           | 3;791           | 3;791           | 3;791           | 3;791           | 3;791           | 41;525  | 43;269                 | 45;173                 |
| Water management  |     | 416                 | 327     | 472     | 150     | 948      | 718      | 226             | 226             | 226             | 226             | 226             | 226             | 4;389   | 4;573                  | 4;779                  |
| Waste water management  |     | 941                 | 783     | 792     | 849     | 875      | 910      | 645             | 645             | 645             | 645             | 645             | 645             | 9;019   | 9;398                  | 9;812                  |
| Waste management  |     | 29                  | -       | -       | 12      | 1        | -        | 16              | 16              | 16              | 16              | 16              | 16              | 140   | 146                    | 152                    |
| Other   |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Total Expenditure - Functional  |     | 17;118              | 13;001  | 8;343   | 10;595  | 11;727   | 13;884   | 25;892          | 25;892          | 25;892          | 25;892          | 25;892          | 25;892          | 230;021                                       | 239;370                | 249;907                |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.   |     | 16;716              | (4;214) | 1;159   | (2;417) | (2;916)  | 5;867    | (2;484)         | (2;484)         | (2;484)         | (2;484)         | (2;484)         | (2;484)         | (706)   | (1;441)                | (9;582)                |

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

**FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -**

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2021/22                           | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|  |     | Outcome             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| R thousands  |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Revenue By Source  |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   |     | 1,366               | 1,308   | 1,365   | 1,442   | 1,397    | 1,461    | 2,802           | 2,802           | 2,802           | 2,802           | 2,802           | 2,802           | 25,153  | 26,210                 | 27,363                 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  |     | 2,759               | 2,536   | 2,424   | 1,910   | 1,938    | 2,324    | 2,419           | 2,419           | 2,419           | 2,419           | 2,419           | 2,419           | 28,405  | 29,598                 | 30,900                 |
| Service charges - water revenue  |     | 689                 | 537     | 634     | 547     | 586      | 437      | 1,700           | 1,700           | 1,700           | 1,700           | 1,700           | 1,700           | 13,627  | 14,200                 | 14,825                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   |     | 999                 | 997     | 995     | 983     | 997      | 996      | 851             | 851             | 851             | 851             | 851             | 851             | 11,074  | 11,539                 | 12,047                 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue   |     | 971                 | 971     | 970     | 957     | 971      | 972      | 872             | 872             | 872             | 872             | 872             | 872             | 11,047  | 11,511                 | 12,017                 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   |     | 7                   | 19      | 21      | 32      | 28       | 23       | 25              | 25              | 25              | 25              | 25              | 25              | 281   | 292                    | 305                    |
| Interest earned - external investments   |     | 9                   | 13      | 7       | 2       | 3        | (4,992)  | 869             | 869             | 869             | 869             | 869             | 869             | 254   | 265                    | 276                    |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  |     | 2,235               | 2,109   | 2,709   | 2,296   | 2,377    | 2,457    | 186             | 186             | 186             | 186             | 186             | 186             | 15,300  | 15,943                 | 16,644                 |
| Dividends received   |     | –                   | 2       | 4       | –       | –        | –        | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 11  | 11                     | 12                     |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |     | 1                   | 0       | –       | –       | 0        | 0        | 3               | 3               | 3               | 3               | 3               | 3               | 17  | 18                     | 19                     |
| Licences and permits   |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 5   | 5                      | 6                      |
| Agency services  |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Transfers and subsidies  |     | 24,789              | 281     | –       | –       | 505      | 16,067   | 5,440           | 5,440           | 5,440           | 5,440           | 5,440           | 5,440           | 74,281  | 79,986                 | 76,294                 |
| Other revenue  |     | 8                   | 14      | 373     | 8       | 9        | 7        | (3)             | (3)             | (3)             | (3)             | (3)             | (3)             | 404   | 421                    | 440                    |
| Gains  |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Total Revenue  |     | 33,834              | 8,787   | 9,502   | 8,178   | 8,811    | 19,751   | 15,166          | 15,166          | 15,166          | 15,166          | 15,166          | 15,166          | 179,860                                       | 189,999                | 191,148                |
| Expenditure By Type  |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   |     | 4,750               | 5,138   | 5,881   | 5,638   | 5,507    | 6,219    | 6,216           | 6,216           | 6,216           | 6,216           | 6,216           | 6,216           | 70,430  | 73,388                 | 76,618                 |
| Remuneration of councillors  |     | 351                 | 366     | 340     | 321     | 296      | 486      | 445             | 445             | 445             | 445             | 445             | 445             | 4,828   | 5,031                  | 5,252                  |
| Debt impairment  |     | –                   | 9       | 12      | 66      | 42       | –        | 4,145           | 4,145           | 4,145           | 4,145           | 4,145           | 4,145           | 25,000  | 26,050                 | 27,196                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  |     | –                   | –       | –       | 20      | –        | –        | 8,160           | 8,160           | 8,160           | 8,160           | 8,160           | 8,160           | 48,978  | 51,035                 | 53,281                 |
| Finance charges  |     | 460                 | 409     | 6       | 644     | 428      | 680      | 609             | 609             | 609             | 609             | 609             | 609             | 6,280   | 6,544                  | 6,832                  |
| Bulk purchases - electricity   |     | 4,412               | 4,458   | –       | 2,770   | 2,184    | 2,264    | 2,985           | 2,985           | 2,985           | 2,985           | 2,985           | 2,985           | 34,000  | 35,428                 | 36,987                 |
| Inventory consumed   |     | 679                 | 172     | 430     | 91      | 618      | 493      | 867             | 867             | 867             | 867             | 867             | 867             | 7,686   | 8,009                  | 8,361                  |
| Contracted services  |     | 3,559               | 1,477   | 445     | 825     | 1,343    | 2,174    | 977             | 977             | 977             | 977             | 977             | 977             | 15,683  | 16,030                 | 16,739                 |
| Transfers and subsidies  |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | 147             | 147             | 147             | 147             | 147             | 147             | 880   | 917                    | 957                    |
| Other expenditure  |     | 2,908               | 972     | 1,229   | 221     | 1,308    | 1,566    | 1,494           | 1,494           | 1,494           | 1,494           | 1,494           | 1,494           | 17,171  | 17,892                 | 18,679                 |
| Losses   |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Total Expenditure  |     | 17,118              | 13,001  | 8,343   | 10,595  | 11,727   | 13,884   | 26,045          | 26,045          | 26,045          | 26,045          | 26,045          | 26,045          | 230,936                                       | 240,323                | 250,902                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)  |     | 16,716              | (4,214) | 1,159   | (2,417) | (2,916)  | 5,867    | (10,879)        | (10,879)        | (10,879)        | (10,879)        | (10,879)        | (10,879)        | (51,076)                                      | (50,324)               | (59,755)               |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | 8,218           | 8,218           | 8,218           | 8,218           | 8,218           | 8,218           | 49,308  | 47,777                 | 49,018                 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)  |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | 25              | 25              | 25              | 25              | 25              | 25              | 147   | 153                    | 160                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions  |     | 16,716              | (4,214) | 1,159   | (2,417) | (2,916)  | 5,867    | (2,636)         | (2,636)         | (2,636)         | (2,636)         | (2,636)         | (2,636)         | (1,621)                                       | (2,394)                | (10,577)               |

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

check

FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

| Monthly cash flows   | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | July                | August    | Sept.     | October   | November  | December  | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2021/22                           | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|  |     | Outcome             | Outcome   | Outcome   | Outcome   | Outcome   | Outcome   | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |     |                     |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>   | ### |                     |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 4,192           | 4,192           | 4,192           | 4,192           | 4,192           | 4,192           | 25,153  | 26,210                 | 27,363                 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 4,250           | 4,250           | 4,250           | 4,250           | 4,250           | 4,250           | 25,498  | 26,569                 | 27,738                 |
| Service charges - water revenue  |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 1,567           | 1,567           | 1,567           | 1,567           | 1,567           | 1,567           | 9,399   | 9,794                  | 10,225                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 1,292           | 1,292           | 1,292           | 1,292           | 1,292           | 1,292           | 7,752   | 8,077                  | 8,433                  |
| Service charges - refuse   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 1,289           | 1,289           | 1,289           | 1,289           | 1,289           | 1,289           | 7,733   | 8,057                  | 8,412                  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Interest earned - external investments   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Dividends received   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               | 11  | 11                     | 12                     |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Licences and permits   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Agency services  |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational  |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 12,380          | 12,380          | 12,380          | 12,380          | 12,380          | 12,380          | 74,281  | 77,401                 | 80,806                 |
| Other revenue  |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 81              | 81              | 81              | 81              | 81              | 81              | 487   | 507                    | 530                    |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 25,052          | 25,052          | 25,052          | 25,052          | 25,052          | 25,052          | 150,314                                       | 156,627                | 163,519                |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>  |     |                     |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets  |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Short term loans   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing  |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 25,052          | 25,052          | 25,052          | 25,052          | 25,052          | 25,052          | 150,314                                       | 156,627                | 163,519                |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>   |     |                     |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 12,505          | 12,505          | 12,505          | 12,505          | 12,505          | 12,505          | 75,033  | 78,184                 | 81,624                 |
| Remuneration of councillors  |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Finance charges  |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 667             | 667             | 667             | 667             | 667             | 667             | 4,000   | 4,168                  | 4,351                  |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 5,667           | 5,667           | 5,667           | 5,667           | 5,667           | 5,667           | 34,000  | 35,428                 | 36,987                 |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 1,281           | 1,281           | 1,281           | 1,281           | 1,281           | 1,281           | 7,686   | 8,009                  | 8,361                  |
| Contracted services  |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 6,364           | 6,364           | 6,364           | 6,364           | 6,364           | 6,364           | 38,185  | 13,603                 | 14,201                 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities  |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and grants - other   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other expenditure  |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 6,097           | 6,097           | 6,097           | 6,097           | 6,097           | 6,097           | 36,580  | 11,932                 | 12,456                 |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 32,581          | 32,581          | 32,581          | 32,581          | 32,581          | 32,581          | 195,484                                       | 151,323                | 157,981                |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>   |     |                     |           |           |           |           |           |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Capital assets   |     | 2,669               | 257       | 2,077     | 598       | 992       | 333       | 7,386           | 7,386           | 7,386           | 7,386           | 7,386           | 7,386           | 51,243  | 49,774                 | 46,229                 |
| Repayment of borrowing   |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments  |     | -                   | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>   |     | 2,669               | 257       | 2,077     | 598       | 992       | 333       | 39,967          | 39,967          | 39,967          | 39,967          | 39,967          | 39,967          | 246,727                                       | 201,098                | 204,210                |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>  |     | (2,669)             | (257)     | (2,077)   | (598)     | (992)     | (333)     | (14,915)        | (14,915)        | (14,915)        | (14,915)        | (14,915)        | (14,915)        | (96,413)                                      | (44,470)               | (40,691)               |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:   |     | 2,400,000           | 2,397,331 | 2,397,075 | 2,394,998 | 2,394,400 | 2,393,408 | 2,393,075       | 2,378,160       | 2,363,246       | 2,348,331       | 2,333,417       | 2,318,502       | 2,400,000                                     | 2,303,587              | 2,259,117              |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:   |     | 2,397,331           | 2,397,075 | 2,394,998 | 2,394,400 | 2,393,408 | 2,393,075 | 2,378,160       | 2,363,246       | 2,348,331       | 2,333,417       | 2,318,502       | 2,303,587       | 2,303,587                                     | 2,259,117              | 2,218,426              |

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1

3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

|       |       |       |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------|-------|-------|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|       |       |       |  | 32,581   | 32,581   | 32,581   | 32,581   | 32,581   | 32,581   | 195,484  | 151,323  | 157,981  |
| (598) | (992) | (333) |  | (14,915) | (14,915) | (14,915) | (14,915) | (14,915) | (14,915) | (96,413) | (44,470) | (40,691) |

FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

| Description - Municipal Vote                     | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2021/22                           | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|  |     | Outcome             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| R thousands                                      |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>      | 1   |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council                     |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - Finance & Administration                |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 3 - Energy sources                          |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - Environmental Protection                |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 - Water Management                        |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - Waste water management                  |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport                          |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - Waste Management                        |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                        |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - Community & Social Services            |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                      |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                      |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                      |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                      |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                      |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>  | 3   | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>     |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council                     |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | 16       | 32       | (8)             | (8)             | (8)             | (8)             | (8)             | (8)             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - Finance & Administration                |     | 184                 | 2       | 4       | 10      | 15       | -        | 59              | 59              | 59              | 59              | 59              | 59              | 570   | 594                    | 620                    |
| Vote 3 - Energy sources                          |     | -                   | -       | 1,469   | -       | -        | -        | 735             | 735             | 735             | 735             | 735             | 735             | 5,882   | 8,000                  | 8,000                  |
| Vote 4 - Environmental Protection                |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 5 - Water Management                        |     | 1,958               | -       | -       | 588     | 961      | 21       | 4,017           | 4,017           | 4,017           | 4,017           | 4,017           | 4,017           | 27,632  | 22,946                 | 23,611                 |
| Vote 6 - Waste water management                  |     | -                   | 88      | 603     | -       | -        | -        | 1,027           | 1,027           | 1,027           | 1,027           | 1,027           | 1,027           | 6,851   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 7 - Road Transport                          |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | 41       | 20              | 20              | 20              | 20              | 20              | 20              | 160   | 15,380                 | 13,117                 |
| Vote 8 - Waste Management                        |     | -                   | 166     | -       | -       | -        | 240      | 1,490           | 1,490           | 1,490           | 1,490           | 1,490           | 1,490           | 9,343   | 2,004                  | -                      |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                        |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 10 - Community & Social Services            |     | 527                 | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | 46              | 46              | 46              | 46              | 46              | 46              | 805   | 850                    | 880                    |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                      |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                      |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                      |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                      |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                      |     | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b> | 3   | 2,669               | 257     | 2,077   | 598     | 992      | 333      | 7,386           | 7,386           | 7,386           | 7,386           | 7,386           | 7,386           | 51,243  | 49,774                 | 46,229                 |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                 | 2   | 2,669               | 257     | 2,077   | 598     | 992      | 333      | 7,386           | 7,386           | 7,386           | 7,386           | 7,386           | 7,386           | 51,243  | 49,774                 | 46,229                 |

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

check

FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

| Description                            | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2021/22                           | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|  |     | Outcome             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| R thousands                            |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional       |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Governance and administration          |     | 184                 | 2       | 4       | 10      | 31       | 32       | 51              | 51              | 51              | 51              | 51              | 51              | 570   | 594                    | 620                    |
| Executive and council                  |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | 16       | 32       | (8)             | (8)             | (8)             | (8)             | (8)             | (8)             | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Finance and administration             |     | 184                 | 2       | 4       | 10      | 15       | –        | 59              | 59              | 59              | 59              | 59              | 59              | 570   | 594                    | 620                    |
| Internal audit                         |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Community and public safety            |     | 527                 | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | 46              | 46              | 46              | 46              | 46              | 46              | 805   | 850                    | 880                    |
| Community and social services          |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Sport and recreation                   |     | 527                 | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | 46              | 46              | 46              | 46              | 46              | 46              | 805   | 850                    | 880                    |
| Public safety                          |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Housing                                |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Health                                 |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Economic and environmental services    |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | 41       | 20              | 20              | 20              | 20              | 20              | 20              | 160   | 15,380                 | 13,117                 |
| Planning and development               |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Road transport                         |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | 41       | 20              | 20              | 20              | 20              | 20              | 20              | 160   | 15,380                 | 13,117                 |
| Environmental protection               |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Trading services                       |     | 1,958               | 254     | 2,072   | 588     | 961      | 261      | 7,269           | 7,269           | 7,269           | 7,269           | 7,269           | 7,269           | 49,708  | 32,950                 | 31,611                 |
| Energy sources                         |     | –                   | –       | 1,469   | –       | –        | –        | 735             | 735             | 735             | 735             | 735             | 735             | 5,882   | 8,000                  | 8,000                  |
| Water management                       |     | 1,958               | –       | –       | 588     | 961      | 21       | 4,017           | 4,017           | 4,017           | 4,017           | 4,017           | 4,017           | 27,632  | 22,946                 | 23,611                 |
| Waste water management                 |     | –                   | 88      | 603     | –       | –        | –        | 1,027           | 1,027           | 1,027           | 1,027           | 1,027           | 1,027           | 6,851   | –                      | –                      |
| Waste management                       |     | –                   | 166     | –       | –       | –        | 240      | 1,490           | 1,490           | 1,490           | 1,490           | 1,490           | 1,490           | 9,343   | 2,004                  | –                      |
| Other                                  |     | –                   | –       | –       | –       | –        | –        | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –   | –                      | –                      |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional |     | 2,669               | 257     | 2,077   | 598     | 992      | 333      | 7,386           | 7,386           | 7,386           | 7,386           | 7,386           | 7,386           | 51,243  | 49,774                 | 46,229                 |

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

[illegible]

1. **Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SBI18) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SBI18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SBI18b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.**

2. **Only complete a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Budget must not need adjusted.**

3. **Income tax paid should be estimated from Income tax (section 18(1)(c) and section 2(62)(a) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (only one year)**

4. **Increases of funds approved under section 21 MFMA**

5. **Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA**

6. **Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government**

7. **Adjusts = "Other Adjustments" proposed to be approved, including revenue under collector (MFMA section 262(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriation in existing appropriations (section 262(2)(b)), projected savings (section 262(2)(c)) or extra contracts (art 262(2)(d))**

8. **Adjusted Budget  $H = (A + B) + G$**

FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        |                           |
|  |     | A                   | 7<br>A1        | 8<br>B       | 9<br>C                | 10<br>D             | 11<br>E               | 12<br>F        | 13<br>G        | 14<br>H            |                           |                           |
| R thousands  |     | A                   | A1             | B            | C                     | D                   | E                     | F              | G              | H                  |                           |                           |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Infrastructure   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Roads Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Roads  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Road Structures  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Road Furniture   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Storm water Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Drainage Collection  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Storm water Conveyance   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Attenuation  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Electrical Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Power Plants   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| HV Substations   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| HV Switching Station   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| HV Transmission Conductors   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| MV Substations   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| MV Switching Stations  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| MV Networks  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| LV Networks  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Water Supply Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Dams and Weirs   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Boreholes  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Reservoirs   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Pump Stations  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Water Treatment Works  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Bulk Mains   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Distribution   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Distribution Points  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| PRV Stations   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Sanitation Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Pump Station   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Reticulation   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Waste Water Treatment Works  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Outfall Sewers   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Toilet Facilities  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Landfill Sites   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Waste Transfer Stations  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Waste Processing Facilities  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Waste Drop-off Points  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Waste Separation Facilities  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Electricity Generation Facilities  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Rail Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Rail Lines   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Rail Structures  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Rail Furniture   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Drainage Collection  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Storm water Conveyance   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Attenuation  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| MV Substations   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| LV Networks  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Coastal Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Sand Pumps   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Piers  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Revetments   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Promenades   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Data Centres   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Core Layers  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Distribution Layers  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Community Assets   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Community Facilities   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Halls  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Centres  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Crèches  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Clinics/Care Centres   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Testing Stations   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Museums  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Galleries  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Theatres   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Libraries  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Police   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Purfs  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Public Open Space  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Nature Reserves  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Public Ablution Facilities   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Markets  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Stalls   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Abattoirs  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Airports   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Indoor Facilities  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |



|  |                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |
|--|--------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|
|  | Outdoor Facilities |   |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |
|  |                    | - | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - | - | - |
|  | Capital Spares     | - | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | - | - | - |

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Heritage assets</b>  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Investment properties</b>  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Other assets</b>   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Land</b>   |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land  |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                               |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                                      |   | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b> | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts: = 'Other Adjustments proposed to be approved'; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1  | Budget Year +2  |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|   |     | A                   | 7              | 8            | 9                  | 10               | 11                 | 12             | 13             | 14              |                 |                 |
| R thousands   |     | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F              | G              | H               |                 |                 |
| <b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Roads Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Roads   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Road Structures   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Road Furniture  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Drainage Collection   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Attenuation   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Power Plants  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| HV Substations  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| HV Switching Station  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| HV Transmission Conductors  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| MV Substations  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| MV Switching Stations   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| MV Networks   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| LV Networks   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Water Supply Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Dams and Weirs  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Boreholes   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Reservoirs  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Pump Stations   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Water Treatment Works   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Bulk Mains  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Distribution  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Distribution Points   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| PRV Stations  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Sanitation Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Pump Station  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Reticulation  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Water Treatment Works   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Outfall Sewers  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Toilet Facilities   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Landfill Sites  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Transfer Stations   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Processing Facilities   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Drop-off Points   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Separation Facilities   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Rail Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |

|  |              |   |   |   |   |   |              |              |            |            |            |   |
|--|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|---|
| Rail Lines                                   | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| Rail Structures                              | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| Rail Furniture                               | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| Drainage Collection                          | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| Storm water Conveyance                       | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| Attenuation                                  | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| MV Substations                               | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| LV Networks                                  | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| Capital Spares                               | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       | -            | - | - | - | - | - | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| Sand Pumps                                   | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| Piers  | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| Revetments                                   | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| Promenades                                   | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| Capital Spares                               | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | -            | - | - | - | - | - | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| Data Centres                                 | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| Core Layers                                  | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| Distribution Layers                          | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| Capital Spares                               | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          | - |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                      | <b>1,000</b> | - | - | - | - | - | <b>(539)</b> | <b>(539)</b> | <b>461</b> | <b>461</b> | <b>502</b> |   |
| Community Facilities                         | 1,000        | - | - | - | - | - | (539)        | (539)        | 461        | 461        | 502        |   |
| Halls  | 500          | - |   |   |   |   | (39)         | (39)         | 461        | 461        | 502        |   |
| Centres                                      | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Crèches                                      | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Clinics/Care Centres                         | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                      | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Testing Stations                             | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Museums                                      | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Galleries                                    | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Theatres                                     | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Libraries                                    | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                        | 500          | - |   |   |   |   | (500)        | (500)        | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Police                                       | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Parks  | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Public Open Space                            | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Nature Reserves                              | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Public Ablution Facilities                   | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Markets                                      | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Stalls                                       | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Abattoirs                                    | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Airports                                     | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                     | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Capital Spares                               | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities              | -            | - | - | - | - | - | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Indoor Facilities                            | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Outdoor Facilities                           | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Capital Spares                               | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                       | -            | - | - | - | - | - | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Monuments                                    | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Historic Buildings                           | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Works of Art                                 | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Conservation Areas                           | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Other Heritage                               | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                 | -            | - | - | - | - | - | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Revenue Generating                           | -            | - | - | - | - | - | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Improved Property                            | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Unimproved Property                          | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Non-revenue Generating                       | -            | - | - | - | - | - | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Improved Property                            | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Unimproved Property                          | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| <b>Other assets</b>                          | -            | - | - | - | - | - | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Operational Buildings                        | -            | - | - | - | - | - | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Municipal Offices                            | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                           | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Building Plan Offices                        | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Workshops                                    | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Yards  | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Stores                                       | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Laboratories                                 | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Training Centres                             | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Manufacturing Plant                          | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Depots                                       | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Capital Spares                               | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Housing                                      | -            | - | - | - | - | - | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Staff Housing                                | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Social Housing                               | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |
| Capital Spares                               | -            | - |   |   |   |   | -            | -            | -          | -          | -          |   |

|   |   |       |   |   |   |   |   |       |       |     |     |     |   |
|---|---|-------|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|---|
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                          |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                 |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>  |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| Servitudes  |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| Licences and Rights   |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| Water Rights  |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| Effluent Licenses   |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses  |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| Computer Software and Applications                              |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| Lease Settlement Software Applications                          |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| Unspecified   |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                       |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| Computer Equipment  |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                           |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                  |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                  |   | 300   | - | - | - | - | - | (100) | (100) | 200 | 208 | 218 |   |
| Machinery and Equipment   |   | 300   | - | - | - | - | - | (100) | (100) | 200 | 208 | 218 |   |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>   |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| Transport Assets  |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| <b>Land</b>   |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| Land  |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                 |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                        |   | -     | - | - | - | - | - | -     | -     | -   | -   | -   | - |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b> | 1 | 1,300 | - | - | - | - | - | (639) | (639) | 661 | 689 | 719 |   |

**References**

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

| Description                                  | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|  |     | 7<br>A              | 8<br>A1        | 9<br>B       | 10<br>C               | 11<br>D             | 12<br>E               | 13<br>F        | 14<br>G        | 15<br>H            |                           |                           |
| R thousands                                  |     | A                   | A1             | B            | C                     | D                   | E                     | F              | G              | H                  |                           |                           |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class        |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Infrastructure                               |     | 34,886              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 34,886             | 36,352                    | 37,951                    |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |     | 8,825               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 8,825              | 9,195                     | 9,600                     |
| Roads  |     | 8,825               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 8,825              | 9,195                     | 9,600                     |
| Road Structures                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Road Furniture                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Storm water Infrastructure                   |     | 4,804               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 4,804              | 5,006                     | 5,226                     |
| Drainage Collection                          |     | 4,804               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 4,804              | 5,006                     | 5,226                     |
| Storm water Conveyance                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Attenuation                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |     | 1,116               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 1,116              | 1,163                     | 1,214                     |
| Power Plants                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| HV Substations                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| HV Switching Station                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| HV Transmission Conductors                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| MV Substations                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| MV Switching Stations                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| MV Networks                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| LV Networks                                  |     | 1,116               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 1,116              | 1,163                     | 1,214                     |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |     | 4,226               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 4,226              | 4,404                     | 4,597                     |
| Dams and Weirs                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Boreholes                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Reservoirs                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Pump Stations                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Water Treatment Works                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Bulk Mains                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Distribution                                 |     | 4,226               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 4,226              | 4,404                     | 4,597                     |
| Distribution Points                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| PRV Stations                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    |     | 4,226               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 4,226              | 4,404                     | 4,597                     |
| Pump Station                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Reticulation                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                  |     | 4,226               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 4,226              | 4,404                     | 4,597                     |
| Outfall Sewers                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Toilet Facilities                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   |     | 3,237               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 3,237              | 3,373                     | 3,521                     |
| Landfill Sites                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Waste Transfer Stations                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Waste Processing Facilities                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Waste Drop-off Points                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Waste Separation Facilities                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Electricity Generation Facilities            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares                               |     | 3,237               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 3,237              | 3,373                     | 3,521                     |
| Rail Infrastructure                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Rail Lines                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Rail Structures                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Rail Furniture                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Drainage Collection                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Storm water Conveyance                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Attenuation                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| MV Substations                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| LV Networks                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |     | 4,226               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 4,226              | 4,404                     | 4,597                     |
| Sand Pumps                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Piers  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Revetments                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Promenades                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares                               |     | 4,226               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 4,226              | 4,404                     | 4,597                     |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | 4,226               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 4,226              | 4,404                     | 4,597                     |
| Data Centres                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Core Layers                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Distribution Layers                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares                               |     | 4,226               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 4,226              | 4,404                     | 4,597                     |

|   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |        |        |
|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Community Assets</b>                         |   | 1,116  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,116  | 1,163  | 1,214  |
| Community Facilities                            |   | 1,116  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,116  | 1,163  | 1,214  |
| Halls   |   | 1,116  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,116  | 1,163  | 1,214  |
| Centres   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Crèches   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Clinics/Care Centres                            |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                         |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Testing Stations                                |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Museums   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Galleries                                       |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Theatres  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Libraries                                       |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                           |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Police  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Parks   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Public Open Space                               |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Nature Reserves                                 |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Public Ablution Facilities                      |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Markets   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Stalls  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Abattoirs                                       |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Airports  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                        |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Capital Spares                                  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Indoor Facilities                               |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Outdoor Facilities                              |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Capital Spares                                  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                          |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Monuments                                       |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Historic Buildings                              |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Works of Art                                    |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Conservation Areas                              |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Other Heritage                                  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                    |   | 2,661  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,661  | 2,773  | 2,895  |
| Revenue Generating                              |   | 2,661  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,661  | 2,773  | 2,895  |
| Improved Property                               |   | 2,661  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,661  | 2,773  | 2,895  |
| Unimproved Property                             |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Non-revenue Generating                          |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Improved Property                               |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Unimproved Property                             |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Other assets</b>                             |   | 4,226  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,226  | 4,404  | 4,597  |
| Operational Buildings                           |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Municipal Offices                               |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                              |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Building Plan Offices                           |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Workshops                                       |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Yards   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Stores  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Laboratories                                    |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Training Centres                                |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Manufacturing Plant                             |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Depots  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Capital Spares                                  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Housing   |   | 4,226  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,226  | 4,404  | 4,597  |
| Staff Housing                                   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Social Housing                                  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Capital Spares                                  |   | 4,226  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,226  | 4,404  | 4,597  |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>          |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                 |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                        |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Servitudes                                      |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Licences and Rights                             |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Water Rights                                    |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Effluent Licenses                               |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Solid Waste Licenses                            |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Computer Software and Applications              |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Load Settlement Software Applications           |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Unspecified                                     |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                       |   | 889    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 889    | 926    | 967    |
| Computer Equipment                              |   | 889    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 889    | 926    | 967    |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>           |   | 1,340  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,340  | 1,396  | 1,458  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |   | 1,340  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,340  | 1,396  | 1,458  |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                  |   | 3,237  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,237  | 3,373  | 3,521  |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |   | 3,237  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,237  | 3,373  | 3,521  |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                         |   | 622    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 622    | 648    | 677    |
| Transport Assets                                |   | 622    | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 622    | 648    | 677    |
| <b>Land</b>                                     |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Land  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>        | 1 | 48,978 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48,978 | 51,035 | 53,281 |

#### References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

|  |               |   |   |   |
|--|---------------|---|---|---|
|  | check balance | - | - | - |
|--|---------------|---|---|---|



FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                           |                        |                                 |                                |                                  |                           |                           |                               | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted<br>7<br>A1 | Accum. Funds<br>8<br>B | Multi-year<br>capital<br>9<br>C | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>10<br>D | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>11<br>E | Other Adjusts.<br>12<br>F | Total Adjusts.<br>13<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>14<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands  |     | A                   | A1                        | B                      | C                               | D                              | E                                | F                         | G                         | H                             |                           |                           |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                     |                           |                        |                                 |                                |                                  |                           |                           |                               |                           |                           |
| Infrastructure   |     | 38,193              | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | 38,193                        | 40,164                    | 36,555                    |
| Roads Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | 15,214                    | 12,944                    |
| Roads  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Road Structures  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | 15,214                    | 12,944                    |
| Road Furniture   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Storm water Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Drainage Collection  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Storm water Conveyance   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Attenuation  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Electrical Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Power Plants   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| HV Substations   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| HV Switching Station   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| HV Transmission Conductors   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| MV Substations   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| MV Switching Stations  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| MV Networks  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| LV Networks  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Water Supply Infrastructure  |     | 25,532              | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | 25,532                        | 20,758                    | 21,327                    |
| Dams and Weirs   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Boreholes  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Reservoirs   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Pump Stations  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Water Treatment Works  |     | 25,532              | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | 25,532                        | 20,758                    | 21,327                    |
| Bulk Mains   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Distribution   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Distribution Points  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| PRV Stations   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Sanitation Infrastructure  |     | 8,951               | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | 8,951                         | 2,188                     | 2,284                     |
| Pump Station   |     | 2,100               | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | 2,100                         | 2,188                     | 2,284                     |
| Reticulation   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Waste Water Treatment Works  |     | 6,851               | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | 6,851                         | -                         | -                         |
| Outfall Sewers   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Toilet Facilities  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure   |     | 3,710               | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | 3,710                         | 2,004                     | -                         |
| Landfill Sites   |     | 3,710               | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | 3,710                         | 2,004                     | -                         |
| Waste Transfer Stations  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Waste Processing Facilities  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Waste Drop-off Points  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Waste Separation Facilities  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Electricity Generation Facilities  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Rail Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Rail Lines   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Rail Structures  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Rail Furniture   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Drainage Collection  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Storm water Conveyance   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Attenuation  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| MV Substations   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| LV Networks  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Coastal Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Sand Pumps   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Piers  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Revetments   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Promenades   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                 |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Data Centres   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Core Layers  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Distribution Layers  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Community Assets   |     | 805                 | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | 805                           | 850                       | 880                       |
| Community Facilities   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Halls  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Centres  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Crèches  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Clinics/Care Centres   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Testing Stations   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Museums  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Galleries  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Theatres   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Libraries  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Police   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Parks  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Public Open Space  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Nature Reserves  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Public Ablution Facilities   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Markets  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Stalls   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Abattoirs  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Airports   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Capital Spares   |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities  |     | 805                 | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | 805                           | 850                       | 880                       |
| Indoor Facilities  |     | -                   | -                         | -                      | -                               | -                              | -                                | -                         | -                         | -                             | -                         | -                         |

|  |                    |     |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |     |     |     |
|--|--------------------|-----|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|-----|-----|-----|
|  | Outdoor Facilities |     |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |     |     |     |
|  |                    | 805 | - |  |  |  |  | - |  | 805 | 850 | 880 |
|  | Capital Spares     | -   | - |  |  |  |  | - |  | -   | -   | -   |
|  |                    |     |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |     |     |     |

|   |   |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |        |        |        |   |
|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|--------|--------|---|
| <b>Heritage assets</b>  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Monuments   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Historic Buildings  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Works of Art  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Conservation Areas  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Other Heritage  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Investment properties</b>  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Revenue Generating  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Improved Property   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Unimproved Property   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Non-revenue Generating  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Improved Property   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Unimproved Property   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Other assets</b>   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Operational Buildings   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Municipal Offices   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Building Plan Offices   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Workshops   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Yards   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Stores  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Laboratories  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Training Centres  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Manufacturing Plant   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Depots  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Capital Spares  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Housing   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Staff Housing   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Social Housing  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Capital Spares  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Servitudes  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Licences and Rights   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Water Rights  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Effluent Licenses   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Computer Software and Applications  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Land Settlement Software Applications   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Unspecified   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Computer Equipment  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Machinery and Equipment   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Transport Assets  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Land</b>   |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Land  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                                 |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  |   | -      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -      | -      | -      | - |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b> | 1 | 38,999 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 38,999 | 41,014 | 37,435 |   |

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

| Function  | Project Description                     | Project Number       | Type | MTSF Service Outcome          | IUDF                 | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class                     | Asset Sub-Class                    | Ward Location                        | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                 |                        |                 |                        |                 |
|---|---|----------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|   |   |                      |      |                               |                      |                          |                                 |                                    |                                      |               |              | Budget Year 2021/22                           |                 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 |                 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |                 |
|   |   |                      |      |                               |                      |                          |                                 |                                    |                                      |               |              | Original Budget                               | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget        | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget        | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands   |   |                      |      |                               |                      |                          |                                 |                                    |                                      |               |              |   |                 |                        |                 |                        |                 |
| Parent municipality:                                  |   |                      |      |                               |                      |                          |                                 |                                    |                                      |               |              |   |                 |                        |                 |                        |                 |
| List all capital projects grouped by Function         |   |                      |      |                               |                      |                          |                                 |                                    |                                      |               |              |   |                 |                        |                 |                        |                 |
| 0e51fe5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0                 | FS161_COMM017/2017/IDP_Office Equipment | 00000000000000000000 | ...  | ive and development-orient    | Growth               | ved basic service        | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | 98524beb-7563-4d31-89b4-4588446728a  | 25.00449181   | -29.40715981 | 200   | 200             | 208                    | 208             | 218                    | 218             |
| 2d32284d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfece0f0151b                 | 2017/IDP_Refurbishment of waste water   | 00010000000000000000 | ...  | ive and responsive econom     | Inclusion and access | ved basic service        | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Pump Station                       | 9d914594-296a-498b-a1ad-33b3cd844a67 | 25.00449181   | -29.40715981 | 4,200   | 4,200           | 4,376                  | 4,376           | 4,569                  | 4,569           |
| 35f914ed-b099-4a36-8904-69a60c0e57c                   | FS161_TECH041/2017/IDP_Koffiefontein S  | 20020020000000000000 | ...  | ed healthy life for all South | Inclusion and access | ved basic service        | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities                 | 11c15079-bb24-4b4d-b27f-249650b5220  | 25018.82617   | 292422.6563  | 1,610   | 1,610           | 1,700                  | 1,700           | 1,760                  | 1,760           |
| 5dc0c057-5342-4b1b-b8d3-c33e47342674                  | FS161_TECH089_Petrusburg Upgrading of   | 00030000000000000000 | ...  | ive and responsive econom     | Growth               | ved basic service        | Sanitation Infrastructure       | Waste Water Treatment Works        | 9d914594-296a-498b-a1ad-33b3cd844a67 | 24.76021194   | -29.12833214 | 13,702  | 13,702          | -                      | -               | -                      | -               |
| 6dc3278a-c352-440b-9396-439e9ef71335                  | FS161_CORP34/2017/IDP_Office Equipme    | 00000000000000000000 | ...  | ive and responsive econom     | Growth               | ved basic service        | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | aa98a48-2981-4259-89c7-d899a261a6e4  | 25.00449181   | -29.40715981 | 160   | 160             | 167                    | 167             | 174                    | 174             |
| 84c380c3-3b71-4ffe-b3e1-ca58038565d5                  | FS161_TECH006/2017/IDP_Luckhoff: Ciss   | 10000000000000000000 | ...  | ive and responsive econom     | Growth               | ved basic service        | Solid Waste Infrastructure      | Landfill Sites                     | 98524beb-7563-4d31-89b4-4588446728a  | -24.33749962  | -29.10111046 | 11,265  | 11,265          | -                      | -               | -                      | -               |
| 84c380c3-3b71-4ffe-b3e1-ca58038565d5                  | FS161_TECH038/2017/IDP_Koffiefontein: U | 10010000000000000000 | ...  | ive and responsive econom     | Inclusion and access | ved basic service        | Solid Waste Infrastructure      | Landfill Sites                     | 98524beb-7563-4d31-89b4-4588446728a  | 24.98052406   | -29.38640236 | 7,421   | 7,421           | 4,008                  | 4,008           | -                      | -               |
| 8d169b5c-4e3b-47d0-9195-7d3e72416950                  | FS161_TECH068/2017/IDP_Water conserv    | 40050000000000000000 | ...  | ive and responsive econom     | Inclusion and access | ved basic service        | Water Supply Infrastructure     | Water Treatment Works              | 98524beb-7563-4d31-89b4-4588446728a  | 25.00449181   | -29.40715981 | 51,064  | 51,064          | 41,516                 | 41,516          | 42,654                 | 42,654          |
| be2b6ea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0b5f97208207                  | FS161_TECH004_Koffiefontein: Upgrading  | 46002000000000000000 | ...  | ive and responsive econom     | Inclusion and access | ved basic service        | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Structures                    | 11c15079-bb24-4b4d-b27f-249650b5220  | 24.99524307   | -29.38390755 | -   | -               | 21,236                 | 21,236          | 6,605                  | 6,605           |
| be2b6ea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0b5f97208207                  | FS161_TECH004_Koffiefontein: Upgrading  | 46002000000000000000 | ...  | ive and responsive econom     | Inclusion and access | ved basic service        | Roads Infrastructure            | Road Structures                    | 1eb87a0b-64d3-4e8b-852f-bb6d2ac65e21 | 24.99524307   | -29.38390755 | -   | -               | 9,191                  | 9,191           | 19,283                 | 19,283          |
| be2b6ea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0b5f97208207                  | FS161_TECH24/2017/IDP_ROADS             | 00000000000000000000 | ...  | ive and development-orient    | Growth               | ved basic service        | Machinery and Equipment         | Machinery and Equipment            | 9d914594-296a-498b-a1ad-33b3cd844a67 | 25.00449181   | -29.40715981 | 319   | 319             | 332                    | 332             | 347                    | 347             |
| d0ab-c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97822584a36d                 | FS161 CAPEX NEW PROJECT                 | 00000000000000000000 | ...  | ive and responsive econom     | Growth               | ved basic service        | Electrical Infrastructure       | MV Substations                     | 11c15079-bb24-4b4d-b27f-249650b5220  | 32            | -27          | 3,921   | 3,921           | 5,333                  | 5,333           | 5,333                  | 5,333           |
| d0ab-c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97822584a36d                 | FS161 CAPEX NEW PROJECT                 | 00000000000000000000 | ...  | ive and responsive econom     | Growth               | ved basic service        | Electrical Infrastructure       | MV Substations                     | 48bc8d1b-c43c-4f92-9060-89b2c1da331f | 32            | -27          | 3,921   | 3,921           | 5,333                  | 5,333           | 5,333                  | 5,333           |
| d0ab-c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97822584a36d                 | FS161 CAPEX NEW PROJECT                 | 00000000000000000000 | ...  | ive and responsive econom     | Growth               | ved basic service        | Electrical Infrastructure       | MV Networks                        | 48bc8d1b-c43c-4f92-9060-89b2c1da331f | 32            | -27          | 3,921   | 3,921           | 5,333                  | 5,333           | 5,333                  | 5,333           |
| f3a9aa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267                   | FS161_MM002/2017/IDP_Procurement of IT  | 00000000000000000000 | ...  | ive and development-orient    | Growth               | ved basic service        | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment                 | 0795d5f5-5e4a-4361-b1fe-1738b318d86  | 25.00449181   | -29.40715981 | 420   | 420             | 438                    | 438             | 457                    | 457             |
| f3a9aa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267                   | FS161_MM002/2017/IDP_Procurement of IT  | 00040000000000000000 | ...  | ive and development-orient    | Growth               | ved basic service        | Licences and Rights             | Computer Software and Applications | aa98a48-2981-4259-89c7-d899a261a6e4  | 25.00449181   | -29.40715981 | 360   | 360             | 375                    | 375             | 392                    | 392             |
| Entities:   |   |                      |      |                               |                      |                          |                                 |                                    |                                      |               |              |   |                 |                        |                 |                        |                 |
| List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity |   |                      |      |                               |                      |                          |                                 |                                    |                                      |               |              |   |                 |                        |                 |                        |                 |
| Entity Name   |   |                      |      |                               |                      |                          |                                 |                                    |                                      |               |              |   |                 |                        |                 |                        |                 |
| Project name  |   |                      |      |                               |                      |                          |                                 |                                    |                                      |               |              |   |                 |                        |                 |                        |                 |

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002\_00002)

FS161 Letsemeng - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

| Description                                    | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2022/23 | Budget Year<br>+2 2023/24 |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |     | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                                    |     | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C                | 6<br>D              | 8<br>E                | 9<br>F         | 10<br>G        | 11<br>H            |                           |                           |
| <b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>             |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Entity 1 total revenue                         |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Entity 2 total revenue                         |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Entity 3 (etc) total revenue                   |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Total Operating Revenue</b>                 | 1   | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>         |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Entity 1 total operating expenditure           |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Entity 2 total operating expenditure           |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure      |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>             | 2   | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b> |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Entity 1 total capital expenditure             |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Entity 2 total capital expenditure             |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure        |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
|  |     |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                | -              | -                  |                           |                           |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>               | 2   | -                   | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | -                  | -                         | -                         |

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10.  $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G